

BURKE'S (James Joseph) LETTERS TO A LAW STUDENT, with a set of Examination Papers, giving the Student an idea of the kind of questions generally submitted at Osgoode Hall. 1887. Cloth, \$1.00.

TASCHEREAU'S (Hon. Mr. Justice) CRIMINAL ACTS OF CANADA, as Amended and in force on the 1st day of March, 1887. 2nd Edition. 1885. Half-calf or Circuit. \$10.00.

TACHÉ'S (Louis H.) LEGAL HAND BOOK AND LAW LIST for the Dominion of Canada and a Book of Parliamentary and General Information. 1885. Cloth, \$3.00.

O'SULLIVAN'S MANUAL OF GOVERNMENT IN CANADA, or the Principles and Institutions of our Federal Constitutions. By D. A. O'SULLIVAN, M.A., D.C.L. 2nd Edition. 1887. Cloth, \$3.25; half-calf, \$4.00.

CANADIAN LAW TIMES ALMANAC BLOTTING PAD, containing most up-to-date information for Lawyers and their Clerks. 1888. \$1.

NOVA SCOTIA REPORTS. Subscription \$5.00 per vol. Volume XX being current.

THE UPPER CANADA REPORTS. 1823 to 1867. 70 vols. Liberal terms made known on application.

THE CANADIAN LAW TIMES, containing Leading Articles, Digest of Cases decided in the Supreme Courts of Canada, Ontario, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Manitoba, with full Reports of many unreported Cases, Reviews, Correspondence, etc. 7 vols. Half-calf, \$35.00. Subscription, \$5.00 per annum in advance, beginning January of each year.

ARMOUR (E. D.) ON TITLES. A Treatise on the Investigation of Titles to Estates in Fee Simple, with a Precedent for an Abstract, being the Third edition of Mr. Taylor's work. 1888. Half-calf, \$5.00.

STEVENS' NEW BRUNSWICK DIGEST, SUPPLEMENT, Etc. 1880 to 1887 in Press.

BARRON ON BILLS OF SALE AND CHATTEL MORTGAGES. Second edition, Enlarged and Improved, in Press. Probable price, Cloth, \$6.00; half-calf, \$7.00.

FORAN ON OBLIGATIONS. 1887. Cloth, \$1.50.

HODGINS (W. E.) ON JOINT STOCK COMPANIES—in Press—to be issued shortly.

CARSWELL & CO., LAW PUBLISHERS, Etc.,

20 & 22 Adelaide Street East, Toronto, Ont.

SYNOPSIS

OF THE PROVISIONS OF

THE COMPANIES ACT

(REVISED STATUTES OF CANADA, CHAPTER 119, AND 50-51 VICTORIA, CHAPTER 20)

RELATING

TO THE INCORPORATION OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES
AND THE ISSUE OF LETTERS PATENT, AND
SUPPLEMENTARY LETTERS PATENT.

ALSO

OF THE ACT R. S. C., CHAPTER 130

RESPECTING

THE INCORPORATION OF BOARDS OF TRADE.

WITH THE NECESSARY FORMS

TO WHICH IS ADDED A SYNOPSIS OF THE POWERS GRANTED
BY LETTERS PATENT TO INCORPORATED COMPANIES
FROM 1869-1887.

COMPILED BY

W. E. HODGINS, M.A.,

BARRISTER AT LAW, OF THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, OTTAWA

TORONTO:

CARSWELL & CO., PUBLISHERS.

1888.

HD 2808

H62

16311

Entered according to Act of the Parliament of Canada, in the year one thousand eight hundred and eighty-eight, by CARSWELL & Co., in the office of the Minister of Agriculture.

PRINTED BY
THOS. MOORE & CO., LAW PRINTERS,
20 ADELAIDE ST. EAST,
TORONTO.

TO
THE HONOURABLE
SIR ALEX. CAMPBELL, K.C.M.G.,
LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR

OF
THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO.

AND
FORMERLY MINISTER OF JUSTICE AND ATTORNEY-GENERAL OF CANADA.

This Volume

IS
BY KIND PERMISSION,

INSCRIBED BY

THE COMPILER.

T

in
m
th
ca
m
of
to
of
or
con

wh
be
por
Su
for

N
and
“P
Let
with

PREFACE.

THE necessity for the compilation of the present volume has been suggested to the writer by the fact that, in examining applications for Letters Patent and Supplementary Letters Patent, in connection with his duties in the Department of Justice, he has observed that such applications are frequently defective in point of form, and that many provisions of the Act respecting the Incorporation of Joint Stock Companies, as well as the requirements as to evidence, etc., which depend mainly upon the practice of the Department in such cases, are apt to be overlooked, or are not known to the applicants, and are therefore not complied with, or but imperfectly observed.

To remedy these defects, and with a desire to aid those who, in the discharge of professional or official duties, may be called upon to take the necessary steps to obtain incorporation for a Joint Stock Company, or the granting of Supplementary Letters Patent to a Company already formed, this little volume has been compiled.

No pains have been spared to make the contents as full and complete as possible. A synopsis of those sections of "The Companies Act," which relate to the granting of Letters Patent and Supplementary Letters Patent, together with the necessary forms, have been prepared. To these

have been added the Acts of the Dominion Parliament relating to the incorporation and management of Joint Stock Companies, as well as a synopsis of the powers granted to those already incorporated. A chapter upon the Incorporation of Boards of Trade, with forms, has also been prepared. Nothing has been omitted which it was considered would be useful in a work of this kind, and the volume is offered to the profession, and to those who are connected with, or interested in, Joint Stock Companies, in the hope that, though it contains but little original matter, it may be found to supply an existing want.

The compiler feels himself much indebted to the Hon. J. A. Chapleau, Secretary of State, for permission to reprint the synopsis of powers granted to Incorporated Companies; to the Hon. Mr. Justice Burbidge, and to Geo. L. B. Fraser, Esq., of the Department of Justice, for suggestions and valuable assistance rendered during the compilation of the work.

W. E. H.

Ottawa, June, 1888.

CONTENTS.

	PAGES.
Synopsis of The Companies Act <i>re</i> Letters Patent	1-21
Synopsis of R. S. C., Cap. 130, <i>re</i> Boards of Trade	22-25
Forms	26-86
List of Forms.....	87-88
The Companies Act (R. S. C., cap. 119)	91-142
Act to Amend The Companies Act (50 & 51 Vic., cap. 20)	143-150
The Companies Clauses Act (R. S. C., cap. 118)	151-167
Synopsis of Powers Granted to Incorporated Companies	169-282
Incorporation of Companies in North-west- Territories	283
Return of Fees where Charter not Granted...	284
Index to Contents	285
Index to Forms	289
Powers Granted to Companies—	
Index to List of Companies.....	294
Classified Index of Powers	300

“

Tr
the l
panic
letter
Revis
50 an
the n
State
appli

Th
the g
not le
person
R

SYNOPSIS OF THE PROVISIONS OF
"THE COMPANIES' ACT,"
(*Revised Statutes of Canada, Chapter 119.*)

RELATING TO THE INCORPORATION OF
JOINT STOCK COMPANIES,
AND THE ISSUE OF
LETTERS PATENT AND SUPPLEMENTARY LETTERS PATENT.

The following paragraphs contain a short synopsis of the law with respect to the formation of joint stock companies and the issue of letters patent and supplementary letters patent, as contained in "The Companies Act," Revised Statutes of Canada, Chapter 119, and also the Act, 50 and 51 Vict., Chapter 20, together with suggestions as to the nature and kind of proof required by the Secretary of State for Canada, to enable him to report favourably upon applications made under the provisions of the Act.

I.—LETTERS PATENT.

The Governor in Council may, by letters patent under the great seal, grant a charter to any number of persons, not less than five, who petition therefor, constituting such persons, and others who thereafter become shareholders in

the company thereby created, a body corporate and politic, for any of the purposes or objects to which the Legislative authority of the Parliament of Canada extends,¹ except the construction and working of railways, or the business of banking and the issue of paper money, or the business of insurance.

1.—Public Notice.

The applicants for such letters patent must give at least one calendar month's previous notice² in the *Canada Gazette* of their intention to apply for same.

The following notice to persons advertising in the *Canada Gazette* has been published for the information (amongst others) of applicants for letters patent of incorporation :—

Department of Public Printing and Stationery,
Ottawa, 10th July, 1885.

Parties sending advertisements to be inserted in *The Canada Gazette*, will please observe the following rules :

1st. Address *The Canada Gazette*, Ottawa, Canada.

2nd. Indicate the number of insertions required.

3rd. Invariably remit the fees for such advertisements, together with the price of one *Gazette*, as below. Otherwise they will not be inserted. The rates are ten cents for the first insertion, and five cents for each subsequent insertion per line of nine words, each figure counting as one word. No advertisement is inserted for a less charge than one dollar.

By settled or understood practice as prescribed by law, the rules of Parliament, or decisions of the Department of Justice, notices receive the following insertions :—

Notices of applications for divorce—27 insertions.

¹ See sections 91 and 92 of The British North America Act.

² See Form No. 1.

Notices of the withdrawal of deposits of Insurance Companies—13 insertions.

Notices of ordinary applications to Parliament—9 insertions.

Notices of applications for Letters Patent—6 insertions.

Notices of dividends and meetings of Banks and Insurance Companies—5 insertions.

Subscribers will also notice that the subscription, \$4 per annum, is invariably payable in advance, and that the *Gazette* will be stopped from them at the end of the period paid for. Single numbers will be charged ten cents each, and when more than one are required by advertisers, must be remitted for likewise.

BROWN CHAMBERLIN,
Queen's Printer and Controller of Stationery.

The notice to be published in the *Canada Gazette* must state :

1. The proposed corporate name of the company, which must not be that of any other known company incorporated or unincorporated, or any name liable to be confounded therewith, or otherwise on public grounds objectionable.

2. The purposes within the purview of the Act for which its incorporation¹ is sought. If the purposes are local in

¹ In the charters granted to telegraph and telephone companies the following provisos are added to the powers given to these companies, and are incorporated in their charters. They should therefore be embodied in the petitions for incorporation of these classes of companies, and added as supplementary paragraphs to the "purposes" or "powers" for which such incorporation is sought.

"Provided that nothing herein contained shall be construed to interfere with any private rights or to confer on the said company the right of building bridges, piers or works over any navigable river in Canada, without the consent of the Governor in Council, or of erecting posts or placing their lines of telegraph (or telephone) upon the line of any railway, without the consent of the company, or parties to whom such railway belongs.

"Provided also that any message in relation to the administration

their character, or would otherwise be within the competence of the Provincial Legislature,¹ but for the fact that the operations of the company are to be carried on throughout the Dominion of Canada, or in more than one Province; that fact should be stated in the notice, and the petition should in every case state where the operations of the company are to be carried on.

3. The place within the Dominion of Canada which is to be its chief place of business.

4. The proposed amount of its capital stock, which in case of a loan company, shall not be less than one hundred thousand dollars.

5. The number of shares into which the capital is intended to be divided, and the amount of each share.

6. The Christian names *in full*, and the address or residence, and the calling and occupation of each of the applicants, with special mention of not less than three—nor more than fifteen of their number, who are to be the first or provisional directors of the company, and the majority of whom must be resident in Canada.

Each director elected or appointed subsequently to the first or provisional directors, must be a shareholder in the company, and own stock absolutely in his own right, and not merely as trustee or otherwise, and to the amount required by the by-laws of the company, and not in arrear in respect of any call thereon; and at all times the majority of the directors of a company must be persons resident in Canada.

of justice, the arrest of criminals, the discovery or prosecution of crime, and government messages or despatches shall always be transmitted in preference to any other message or despatch, if required by any person connected with the administration of justice, or any person thereunto authorized by any Minister of Canada."

¹ See section 92 B. N. A. Act.

2.—*The Petition.*

At any time not more than one (calendar) month after the last publication of such notice as aforesaid in the *Canada Gazette*, the applicants may petition¹ the Governor-General, through the Secretary of State of Canada, for the issue of such letters patent. The persons who so petition, should be the same persons whose names are mentioned in the notice in the *Canada Gazette*, and must be shareholders in the proposed company, as no notice can be taken of any names who do not appear *both* in the notice and in the petition. The necessary amount of stock must be subscribed (*i. e.* one-half), and the necessary amount (*i. e.* ten per cent. of the amount subscribed) paid in by those whose names appear in the notice in the *Canada Gazette* and in the petition, or by some of them. No notice can be taken of stock subscribed by parties who have not joined in the notice and petition.

The petition should in every respect correspond with the notice inserted in the *Canada Gazette*.

It should be legibly written and state—

(a) The names *in full* of the petitioners, with their residences or places of business, and their legal additions or occupations.

(b) The proposed name of the company to be incorporated.

(c) Its purposes, powers, or objects, which must be similar to the purposes, powers, or objects stated in the notice in the *Canada Gazette*. The purposes for which incorporation is sought should be within the purview of the Act. If they are local in character, or appear to fall within the

¹ See Form No. 3.

classes of subjects within the competence of the Provincial Legislatures, but for the fact that the operations of the company are to be carried on throughout the Dominion of Canada, or in more than one Province thereof, that fact should be stated in the petition. And the petition should in every case state where the operations of the company are to be carried on.

(d) Its chief place of business within the Dominion of Canada.

(e) The intended amount of its capital stock.

(f) The number and amount of its shares.

(g) The names of the proposed provisional directors, who must also be petitioners. They must be shareholders, and not less than three, nor more than fifteen in number, and the majority of them must be residents of Canada.

(h) The amount of stock taken by each of the petitioners respectively; the amount paid in thereon by each applicant, and how it is held for the company, and whether it was paid in cash, by services, or by the purchase or transfer of property, or how otherwise.

The aggregate of the stock taken must be at least one-half of the total amount of the stock of the company. The aggregate paid in on the stock taken must, if the company be not a loan company, be at least ten per cent. thereof. If the company be a loan company the aggregate paid in on the stock taken must be at least ten per cent. thereof, and must not be less than one hundred thousand dollars.

Such aggregate must have been paid in to the credit of the company, or to the credit of trustees (at least two in number) therefor, and must be standing at such credit in some chartered bank or banks in Canada. This fact

should be verified by the production of the certificate¹ of the manager of the bank at the place where such deposit has been made.

If the object of the company is one requiring that it should own real estate, any portion, not more than one-half of such aggregate, may be taken as being paid in, if *bond fide* invested in real estate suitable to such object, duly held by trustees (at least two in number) for the company, and being of the required value, over and above all incumbrances thereon.

(i) The petition may ask for the embodying in the letters patent of any provision which under the Act might be made by by-law of the company incorporated; and such provision so embodied shall not, unless provision to the contrary be made in the letters patent, be subject to repeal or alteration by by-law.

The petition must, where practicable, be signed by each of the petitioners in person, and in the presence of a witness. If in any case the signature be made by attorney, the original power of attorney, or a duly authenticated or notarial copy thereof, should accompany the petition. Each signature should be verified by an affidavit or statutory declaration made by the witness thereof.²

3.—*Proofs of notice, petition, etc.*

Before the letters patent are issued, applicants must establish (1) the sufficiency of (a) their notice in the *Canada Gazette*³ (b) their petition, including the verification of the signatures of the petitioners in the manner mentioned in the preceding paragraph,⁴ (2) the truth and suffi-

¹ See Forms Nos. 6 and 7.

² See Form No. 2.

³ See Form No. 4.

⁴ See Form No. 4.

ciency of the facts set forth in their petition,¹ and (3) that the proposed corporate name is not that of any known incorporated or unincorporated company.²

Proof that notice has been duly given in the *Gazette* should be furnished at the time of fying the petition, by means of an affidavit, statutory declaration, or affirmation, setting forth the dates of the insertion of such notice in at least six consecutive numbers of the *Canada Gazette*, with a printed copy of such notice cut from the *Gazette* attached thereto.³

The proofs required with reference to the truth and sufficiency of the facts stated in the petition, and with respect to the proposed corporate name, may be made by an affidavit or affirmation, or statutory declaration,⁴ and, where such evidence only is possible, the facts may be stated to be to the best of the knowledge and belief of the deponent, who may be one of the petitioners, or the attorney or agent, and who should be a resident of the Dominion of Canada.

4.—Fees.

No step shall be taken in any department of the Government towards the issue of any letters patent, until after the amount of all fees shall have been duly paid.

The following is the schedule of the fees payable.

- 1.—When the proposed capital stock of the company is \$500,000 and upwards..... \$200
- 2.—When the proposed capital stock of the company is \$200,000 or upwards, and less than \$500,000 150

¹ See Form No. 5.

² See Form No. 5.

³ See Form No. 2.

⁴ See chap. 141, Revised Statutes of Canada.

3.—When the proposed capital stock is \$100,000 or upwards and less than \$200,000.....	100
4.—When the proposed capital stock is less than \$100,000	50
5.—When the proposed capital stock is \$40,000 or less than \$40,000	30

On applications for supplementary letters patent the fee is one-half of that charged on the original letters patent.

By a regulation of the Department of Secretary of State all fees must be paid in cash or by an accepted cheque made payable to the order of the Hon. the Secretary of State, and, if sent by mail, should be transmitted to him by registered letter.

II.—SUPPLEMENTARY LETTERS PATENT.

Supplementary letters patent may be issued to a company :

1. Changing corporate name of company ;
2. Obtaining of further powers ;
3. Increasing the capital stock ;
4. Decreasing the capital stock ;
5. Sub-dividing the existing shares.

And by-laws for the following purposes :

6. Increasing the number of directors ;
 7. Decreasing the number of directors ;
 8. Changing the chief place of business in Canada ;
- may be confirmed by publication in the *Canada Gazette*.

1.—Change of Corporate Name.

The Governor in Council may, if he sees fit, give to any company, a corporate name different from that proposed by the applicants in their published notice, if the proposed name is, for any reason, deemed objectionable.

In case it should be made to appear to the satisfaction of the Governor in Council, that the name of any duly incorporated company, (whether given by the original or supplementary letters patent, or on amalgamation) is the same as that of an existing incorporated or unincorporated company, or so similar thereto, as to be liable to be confounded therewith, the Governor in Council may direct the issue of supplementary letters patent, reciting the former letters and changing the name of the company to some other name to be set forth in the supplementary letters patent.

When any incorporated company is desirous of adopting another name, the Governor in Council, upon being satisfied that the change desired is not for any improper purpose, may direct the issue of supplementary letters patent¹, reciting the former letters and changing the name to some other name, which shall be set forth in the supplementary letters patent.

The company desiring to obtain a change of their corporate name, should petition therefor in the name of the company. The petition,² after setting out the material facts relative to such change and the reasons therefor, should state :

(a) That the company was incorporated by letters patent, giving the date of the letters patent, also the Act under which, and the name by which, the company was so incorporated.

¹ See Form No. 11.

² See Form No. 9.

(b) The proposed new corporate name which the company desire to adopt.

(c) That such change is not desired for any improper purpose.

(d) That the proposed corporate name is not that of any other known incorporated or unincorporated company, or so similar thereto, as to be liable to be confounded therewith, or on other or public grounds objectionable.

The truth or sufficiency of the facts set out in the petition, should be verified in the same manner as in a petition for incorporation.¹

The petition being from the company and signed by the president, or vice-president and secretary, and having the corporate seal attached, the signatures thereto need not be verified.

2.—Obtaining of Further Powers.

An incorporated company may, by a resolution passed by the votes of shareholders, representing at least two-thirds in value of the subscribed stock of the company, at a special general meeting duly called for the purpose, authorize the directors to apply for supplementary letters patent, extending the powers of the company to such other purposes or objects, for which a company may be incorporated under the Acts respecting joint stock companies, as may be defined or set out in the resolution.

Within six (calendar) months after the passing of any such resolution, the directors of the company may petition² the Governor in Council, through the Secretary of State of Canada, for the issue of such supplementary letters patent.

¹ See Form No. 10.

² See Form No. 13.

The applicants must give at least one (calendar) month's notice¹ in the *Canada Gazette* of their intention to apply for such supplementary letters patent, stating in such notice the purposes or objects to which it is desired to extend the powers of the company, and must establish the due passage of the resolution authorizing the application,² and the sufficiency of their notice in the *Canada Gazette*,³ and the truth of the facts set forth in their petition.

Upon due proof being so made, the Governor in Council may grant supplementary letters patent extending the powers of the company to all or any of the objects defined in the resolution, and notice thereof shall be given by the Secretary of State in the *Canada Gazette*,⁴ and thereupon, from the date of such supplementary letters patent, the undertaking of the company shall extend to, and include the other purposes or objects set out in the supplementary letters patent, as fully as if such other purposes or objects had been mentioned in the original letters patent.

All powers given to any company by letters patent or supplementary letters patent, shall be exercised, subject to the provisions and restrictions contained in "The Companies' Act."

A copy of the notice in the *Canada Gazette* is forthwith to be inserted by the company, to which the notice relates, upon four separate occasions, in at least one newspaper in the county, city or place where the head office or chief agency of the company is established.

3.—Increasing the Capital Stock.

The directors of any duly incorporated company may, at any time after the whole capital stock of the company has been taken up and fifty per cent. thereon paid in, make a by-law

¹ See Form No. 12.

³ See Form No. 14.

² See Form No. 15.

⁴ See Form No. 17.

for increasing the capital stock to any amount which they may consider requisite in order to the due carrying out of the objects of the company. Such by-law shall declare the number of shares of the new stock, and may prescribe the manner in which the same shall be allotted, and in default of its so doing, the control of such allotment shall vest absolutely in the directors.

No by-law for increasing the capital stock of the company shall have any force or effect whatsoever, until after it shall have been approved by the votes of shareholders of the company, representing at least two-thirds in value of all the subscribed stock of the company, at a special general meeting of the company duly called for considering the same, and afterwards confirmed by supplementary letters patent.

At any time not more than six months after such approval of such by-law, the directors may petition¹ the Governor in Council, through the Secretary of State, for the issue of supplementary letters patent confirming the same. With such petition the directors should produce a duly certified copy of the by-law of the company under the corporate seal thereof, and signed by the president or vice-president, and the secretary, and establish the due passage and sanction of such by-law, and the expediency and the *bona fide* character of the increase of capital asked for.

With such petition should also be furnished a verified copy of the notice to the shareholders calling the special general meeting.

The petition which should be individually signed by the directors or a majority of them, in presence of a witness, (the signatures thereto being verified,) besides stating the material facts required, should state also : (a) the date of

¹ See Form No. 18.

the incorporation of the company ; (b) the date upon which the by-law was passed by the directors ; (c) the date upon which it was approved by the shareholders ; (d) the *bona fide* character of the increase asked for, with the reasons for such increase.

The truth and sufficiency of the facts set forth in the petition, and of the due passage and sanction of the by-law, and of the expediency and *bona fide* character of the increase, should be established, and proof or evidence thereof may be given by statutory declaration, affidavit, or affirmation.

Upon due proof being so made, the Governor in Council may grant supplementary letters patent under the great seal, and notice thereof shall be forthwith given by the Secretary of State in the *Canada Gazette*, and from the date of such supplementary letters patent, the capital stock of the company shall be and remain increased to the amount, in the manner, and subject to the conditions set forth by such by-law ; and the whole of the stock as so increased shall become subject to the provisions of "The Companies' Act" in like manner, as far as possible, as if every part thereof had been or formed part of the stock of the company originally subscribed.

4.—Decreasing the Capital Stock.

The directors of a company may, at any time, make a by-law for reducing the capital stock of the company to any amount, which they consider advisable and sufficient for the due carrying out of the undertaking of the company, and such by-law shall declare the number and value of the shares of the stock as so reduced, and the allotment thereof, or the manner in which such allotment shall be made.¹

¹ See also section 26 of "The Companies' Act."

The capital stock of a loan company shall never be decreased to less than one hundred thousand dollars.

In other respects, the requirements which are necessary to a valid by-law for increasing the capital stock of a company must be complied with; the same formalities observed, and the same proofs furnished to the Secretary of State, as in the case of an application for supplementary letters patent for increasing the capital stock of a company.

After due proof has been so made as required, the Governor in Council may grant supplementary letters patent under the great seal, and notice thereof shall be given forthwith in the *Canada Gazette*,¹ in the form prescribed by the Act, and thereupon from the date of the supplementary letters patent, the capital stock of the company shall be, and remain, reduced to the amount, in the manner, and subject to the conditions set forth by such by-law, and the whole of such capital stock, as so reduced, shall become subject to the provisions of "The Companies' Act" in like manner, as far as possible, as if every part thereof had been, or formed part of the stock of the company originally subscribed.

5.—*Sub-dividing the Existing Shares.*

The directors of a company, other than a loan company, may, at any time, make a by-law sub-dividing the existing shares into shares of a smaller amount.

No by-law for sub-dividing the shares shall have any force or effect whatever until after it shall have been approved by the votes of shareholders, representing at least two-thirds in value of all the subscribed stock of the company, at a special general meeting of the company duly called for

¹ See Form No. 21.

considering the same, and afterwards confirmed by supplementary letters patent.

In other respects the requirements which are necessary to a valid by-law for increasing or reducing the capital stock must be complied with, the same formalities observed, and the same proofs furnished to the Secretary of State, as in the case of an application for increasing or reducing the capital stock of a company.

After due proof has been made as required, the Governor in Council may grant supplementary letters patent¹ under the great seal, and notice thereof shall be forthwith given in the *Canada Gazette*, and thereupon from the date of the supplementary letters patent the shares of the company shall be sub-divided to the amount, in the manner and subject to the conditions set forth by such by-law.

6 and 7.—Increasing or Decreasing the Number of Directors.

A company may by by-law increase to not more than fifteen, or decrease to not less than three, the number of its directors, provided that no by-law for either increasing or decreasing the number of directors shall be valid or acted upon, unless it is approved by a vote of at least two-thirds in value of the stock represented by the shareholders, present at a special general meeting duly called for considering the by-law; nor until a copy of such by-law, certified under the seal of the company,² has been deposited with the Secretary of State, and has also been published in the *Canada Gazette*.

8.—Changing the Chief Place of Business in Canada.

A company may by by-law change its chief place of business in Canada, provided that no such by-law shall

¹ See Form No. 24.

² See Form No. 25.

be valid or acted upon, unless it be approved by a vote of not less than two-thirds in value of the stock represented by the shareholders of the company, present at a special general meeting duly called for considering such by-law, nor until a copy of such by-law, certified under the seal of the company,¹ has been deposited with the Secretary of State, and has also been published in the *Canada Gazette*.

Re-Incorporation of an Existing Company.

Any company heretofore incorporated for any purpose or object for which letters patent may be issued under "The Companies' Act," whether under a special or a general Act, and now being a subsisting and valid corporation, may apply for letters patent under the provisions of "The Companies' Act," and the Governor in Council, upon proof that notice of intention to make application for re-incorporation has been inserted for four weeks in the *Canada Gazette*, may direct the issue of letters patent incorporating the shareholders of the said company, as a company under "The Companies' Act;" and thereupon all the rights or obligations of the former company are transferred to the new company. In such letters patent it is not necessary to set out the name of the shareholders, and after the issue of the letters patent, the company is governed in all respects by the provisions of "The Companies Act," except that the liability of the shareholders to creditors of the old company shall remain as at the time of the issue of the letters patent.

Extension of the powers of existing Company at the time of Re-Incorporation.

If a subsisting company applies for the issue of letters patent under "The Companies' Act," the Governor in

¹ See Form No. 26.

Council may, by the letters patent, extend the powers of the company to such other objects, for which letters patent may be issued under "The Companies' Act," as the applicants may desire, and as the Governor in Council may, in the said letters patent, think fit to include, and which may have been mentioned in the notice of the intention to make application for same in the *Canada Gazette*. And the Governor in Council may, in the said letters patent, name the first directors of the new company, and the letters patent may be issued to the new company by the name of the old company, or by another name.

All the provisions of "The Companies' Act," in relation to the obtaining of supplementary letters patent by companies incorporated thereunder, so far as applicable, apply and extend to applications for letters patent under these two sections next preceding.

Letters Patent Uniting, and Consolidating Existing Loan Companies.

A loan company may unite, amalgamate and consolidate its stock, property, business, and franchises with those of any other company or society incorporated, or chartered, to transact a like business, and any other business in connection with such business, or with those of any building, savings or loan company or society heretofore, or hereafter incorporated or chartered, or may sell its assets to any such other company or society, which is hereby authorized to purchase the same, or may purchase the assets of any other such company or society, which is hereby authorized to sell the same, and for the purpose of carrying out such purchase or sale, the company so purchasing may assume the liabilities of the company so selling and may enter into such bond or agreement of indemnity with the company

or the individual shareholders thereof, or both, as may be necessary, and may enter into all contracts and agreements necessary to such union, amalgamation, consolidation, sale, purchase or acquisition.

The directors of a loan company, and of any other such company or society, may enter into a joint agreement under the corporate seals of each of the said corporations for the union, amalgamation, or consolidation of the said corporations, or for the sale by the company of its assets to any other such company or society, or for the purchase and acquisition by the company of the assets of any such company or society, prescribing the terms and conditions thereof, the mode of carrying the same into effect, the name of the new corporation, the number of directors and other officers thereof, and who shall be the first directors and officers thereof, the manner of converting the capital stock of each of the said corporations into that of the new corporation, with such other details as they deem necessary to perfect such new organization, and the union, amalgamation and consolidation of the said corporations, and the after management and working thereof, or the terms and mode of payment for the assets of the company by any other such company or society purchasing the same, or for the assets of any other such company or society purchased or acquired by the company.

Such agreement, or if no agreement has been entered into but an offer has been made by another company or society under its corporate seal for the purchase of the assets of the company, or if the company has made any offer under its corporate seal for the purchase of the assets of another company or society, then such offer shall be submitted to the shareholders of each of the said corporations at a meeting thereof to be held separately for the purpose of taking the same into consideration :

Notice of the time and place of such meetings and the objects thereof are to be given by written or printed notices addressed to each shareholder of the said corporations respectively, at his last known post office address or place of residence, and also by a general notice inserted in a newspaper published at the chief place of business of such corporations once a week for six successive weeks.

At such meetings of shareholders such agreement or offer is to be considered and a vote by ballot taken for the adoption or rejection of the same, each share entitling the holder thereof to one vote, unless otherwise provided by the by-laws of the said respective corporations, and the said ballots being cast in person or by proxy : and if two-thirds of the votes of all the shareholders of such corporations representing not less than two-thirds in value of the paid up capital stock of each shall be for the adoption of such agreement, or the adoption and acceptance of such offer, then that fact is to be certified upon the said agreement or offer by the secretary or manager of each of such corporations under the corporate seals thereof.

If the said agreement is so adopted, or the said offer so adopted and accepted at the respective meetings of the shareholders of each of the said corporations, the agreement so adopted or the offer so adopted and accepted and the said certificates thereon are to be filed in the office of the Secretary of State of Canada, and the said agreement or offer are thenceforth to be taken and deemed to be the agreement and act of union, amalgamation and consolidation of the said corporations, or the agreement and deed of purchase and acquisition of the assets of the company by such other company or society, so purchasing or by the company of the assets of the company or society so selling, as the case may be ; and the assets of the company selling are thereupon, without any further conveyance,

to become absolutely vested in the company purchasing, and the company purchasing thereupon become and are to be responsible for the liabilities of the company or society so selling, the whole as fully and effectually to all intents and purposes as if a special Act were passed with that object; and in dealing with the assets of the company selling, it is sufficient for the company purchasing to recite the said agreement and the filing thereof in the office of the Secretary of State of Canada.

A copy of such agreement or offer so filed and of the certificates thereon properly certified, shall be evidence of the existence of such new corporation, or of such purchase and acquisition.

Due proof of the foregoing facts being laid before the Governor in Council, the Governor in Council may issue letters patent to the new corporation, and notice thereof duly published by the Secretary of State in the *Canada Gazette*, after which the new corporation may transact business.

The shareholders who may vote at such meetings are to be those only whose names are duly entered in the books of the respective corporations at the date of the first publication of the notices calling such meetings, and they are to vote upon the shares only, then standing in their respective names.

SYNOPSIS OF THE PROVISIONS

OF

THE ACT, R. S. O. CHAP. 130,

RELATING TO

THE INCORPORATION OF BOARDS OF TRADE

(WITH FORMS.)

ANY number of persons not less than thirty, who are merchants, traders, brokers, mechanics, manufacturers, managers of banks, or insurance agents, and residents of any district which has a population of not less than two thousand five hundred persons, may associate themselves together as a board of trade, and appoint a secretary.

The persons so associating themselves together as a board of trade shall, under their hands and seals, make a certificate specifying the name assumed by the association, and by which it shall be known; also the name as defined, of the district in which the same is situate and its business transacted, and the name of the person by them appointed secretary to the said board of trade.

Such certificate shall be acknowledged before a notary public, commissioner for taking affidavits, or justice of the peace, by the secretary of the said board of trade, and shall be forwarded to the Secretary of State, who shall cause the same to be recorded in a register to be kept for that pur-

pose; and a copy thereof, duly certified by the Secretary of State, shall be evidence of the existence of such association.

The expression "district," unless the context otherwise requires it, means the city, county, town, village or judicial district, within and for which a Board is established under the Act.

The expression "board of trade" includes chambers of commerce.

With the certificate, the applicants must transmit the fee of five dollars to the Secretary of State; and such fee must be paid in cash, or by an accepted cheque, made payable to the order of the Hon. the Secretary of State, and should, if sent by mail, be transmitted to him in a registered letter.

FORMS.

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF ASSOCIATION.

Know all men by these presents, that we, the several persons whose signatures and seals are hereunto subscribed and set, and whose occupations are set opposite to our respective signatures, do hereby declare that we have associated ourselves together as a Board of Trade, under the provisions of Chapter 130, of the Revised Statutes of Canada, intituled "An Act respecting the Incorporation of Boards of Trade."

The name by which the said board shall be known, is "The

The name of the district in which the same is situate and its business transacted, is the district of _____ which has a population of not less than two thousand five hundred persons.

The name of the person appointed as the secretary of the said board is _____ of the _____ of _____ in the _____ of _____ and province of _____

As witness our hands and seals this _____ day of _____ A.D., 18 _____

Witness.		Name.	Occupation.	
	1			L S
	2			L S
	3			L S
	4			L S
	5			L S
	6			L S
	7			L S
	8			L S
	9			L S
	10			L S
	11			L S
	12			L S

*In the Matter of the Incorporation of The
Board of Trade.*

I, _____ of the _____ of _____
in the Province of _____,
do hereby acknowledge and declare that
the certificate hereto annexed was signed and sealed (in my

s situate and
thousand five
cretary of the

presence) by the respective persons by whom it purports to have been signed and sealed, and that their occupations are set opposite to their respective names, and that all the said persons reside within the said district of

which has a population of not less than two thousand five hundred persons.

2. That I am the duly appointed Secretary of the said
"The Board of Trade."

day of

As witness my signature

Taken and acknowledged before
me at the of
in the of
this day of
A. D. 18

(A Commissioner,
or Notary Public, etc.)

n.	
	L S
	L S
	L S
	L S
	L S
	L S
	L S
	L S
	L S
	L S
	L S

of
and declare that
l sealed (in my

FORMS.

1.—NOTICE OF INTENTION TO APPLY FOR LETTERS PATENT OF INCORPORATION TO BE INSERTED IN THE *CANADA GAZETTE*.

Notice is hereby given that within one month after the last publication of this notice in the *Canada Gazette*, application will be made to His Excellency the Governor General in Council for a charter of incorporation by letters patent, under the provisions of "The Companies' Act," Revised Statutes of Canada, chapter 119, incorporating the applicants and such other persons as may become shareholders in the proposed company, a body corporate and politic, under the name and for the purposes hereinafter mentioned.

1. The proposed corporate name of the company is
"The _____ Company" (Limited).

2. The purposes within the purview of the Act, for which incorporation is sought, are

3. The chief place of business of the said company is to be the _____ of _____ in the Province of _____

4. The intended amount of the capital stock is _____ dollars.

5. The number of shares is to be _____ and the amount of each share is to be of the value of _____ dollars.

6. The names in full, and the address and calling of each of the applicants are as follows:

of whom the said

are to be the first or provisional directors of the said company.

Dated at this day of A. D. 18

Solicitors for the applicants.

2.—DECLARATION VERIFYING INSERTION IN THE
CANADA GAZETTE OF NOTICE OF INTENTION
TO APPLY FOR LETTERS PATENT OF INCORPORATION.

Canada,	}	In the matter of the application
Province of		of and others for letters
County of		patent of incorporation as "The
To Wit:	}	Company" (Limited),

I, of the
of in the
of ,
do solemnly declare.

1. That I have searched the files of the *Canada Gazette* and find that notice of the intention of the petitioners therein mentioned to make application for letters patent

of incorporation, as "The _____ Company," (Limited),
a copy of which is hereto annexed, marked "A," was duly
inserted in the issues of the *Canada Gazette* of the dates
following, that is to say, 188

And I make this solemn declaration, conscientiously
believing the same to be true, and by virtue of the "Act
respecting Extra Judicial Oaths."

Declared before me at the	}
of in the	
of this	
day of A. D. 188	

3.—PETITION FOR INCORPORATION.

To His Excellency

The Governor General in Council.

The petition of ¹

Humbly sheweth.

1. That your petitioners are desirous of obtaining a
charter of incorporation by letters patent under the pro-
visions of "The Companies' Act," Revised Statutes of Can-

¹ Here insert names *in full*, address, and calling, or occupation of each
of the applicants.

, " (Limited),
A," was duly
of the dates

unscientiously
of the "Act

ada, Chapter 119, incorporating your petitioners and such others as may become shareholders in the company, thereby created, a body corporate and politic, under the name of "The _____ Company," (Limited), which is not the name of any other known company incorporated or unincorporated, or liable to be confounded therewith, or otherwise on public grounds objectionable.

2. That your petitioners have given one month's previous notice of their intention to apply for the said letters patent, by inserting the same in the issues of the *Canada Gazette*, of the following dates, 18 _____, viz :

3. That the purposes or objects of the said company within the purview of the Act for which incorporation is desired, are

ION.

4. That the operations of the said company are to be carried on at _____, and elsewhere throughout the Dominion of Canada.

5. That the chief place of business of the said company, is to be at the _____ of _____ in the Province of _____ in the Dominion of Canada aforesaid.

6. That the amount of the capital stock of the said company is to be _____ dollars.

obtaining a
der the pro-
tutes of Can-

cupation of each

7. That the said stock is to be divided into _____ shares, of the value of _____ dollars each.

8. That the said _____ are to be the first or provisional directors of the said company.

9. That your petitioners have taken the amount of stock,

and paid in thereon the several amounts thereon, set opposite to their respective names, as follows:—

Petitioners' names in full.	No. of shares taken.	Amount of of stock subscrib'd for	Amount paid in on stock subscribed.	How paid.
Total				

10. The aggregate of stock so taken amounts to _____ dollars, being _____ one-half of the total amount of the stock of the company, and the aggregate paid in on the stock so taken amounts to _____ dollars, being _____ per cent. thereof, such aggregate has been paid in to the credit of ¹ _____ and is now standing at such credit in the _____ Bank in the _____ of _____ as appears by the certificate of _____ manager of the said bank at aforesaid, which is hereto annexed.

There has been invested in real estate, suitable to the objects of the company, the sum of _____ dollars.

The said real estate consists of _____ and is of the value of at least _____ dollars over and above all incumbrances thereon, being sufficient, with the sum so paid in as aforesaid, to make _____ per cent. of the

¹ Here state if paid in to the credit of the company, or of trustees for the company, giving the names of such trustees.

aggregate of the stock so taken, and is duly held by
and
as trustees
for the said company.]¹

Your petitioners therefore pray,

That your Excellency will
be pleased to grant a charter
of incorporation by letters
patent under the Great Seal
to your petitioners and such
others as may become share-
holders in the company there-
by created, a body corporate
and politic, for the purposes
and objects aforesaid, under
the name of "The
Company," (Limited).

And your petitioners as in duty bound will ever pray.

Dated at the of in the of , this
day of A.D., 18

Signed and executed
in the presence of

¹ This clause is only to be inserted when necessary.

4.—DECLARATION VERIFYING SIGNATURES TO
PETITION PRAYING FOR LETTERS PATENT OF
INCORPORATION.

Canada,	}	In the matter of the application	
Province of		of	and others for let-
County of		ters patent of incorporation as	
To Wit :		"The	Company"
		(Limited).	

I, _____ of the _____
of _____ in the county of _____
and province of _____, do solemnly declare :

1. That I was personally present and did see _____
sign their respective
names to the petition (hereunto annexed) praying for letters
patent of incorporation as "The _____ Company,"
(Limited).

2. That I know the said _____

3. That the signatures _____ are of the proper
handwriting of the said parties respectively.

And I make this solemn declaration, conscientiously
believing the same to be true, and by virtue of the "Act
respecting Extra Judicial Oaths."

Declared before me }
at the _____ of _____
in the _____ of _____
this _____ day of _____
A. D. 18 _____

URES TO
ATENT OF

5.—DECLARATION VERIFYING TRUTH OF PETITION AND AS TO PROPOSED CORPORATE NAME.

e application
thers for let-
poration as
Company"

Canada,)	In the matter of the application of and others for letters patent of incorporation as "The Company" (Limited).
Province of		
County of		
To Wit:		

I, of the
of in the
of and Province of ,
do solemnly declare.

ecclare :

see
ir respective
ng for letters
Company,"

1. That the several allegations and statements made
and contained in the petition for incorporation of "The
Company" (Limited) hereunto annexed are, to
the best of my knowledge and belief, true and correct.

2. The proposed corporate name "The
Company" (Limited), is not, as I verily believe, the name
of any other known company, incorporated or unincorpor-
ated, or liable to be confounded therewith, or otherwise on
public grounds objectionable.

f the proper

nsconscientiously
f the "Act

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously
believing the same to be true, and by virtue of the "Act
respecting Extra Judicial Oaths."

Declared before me at the)
 of in the)
of this day of)
 A.D. 18)

6.—BANK MANAGER'S CERTIFICATE.

In the matter of the application of _____ and others,
for letters patent of incorporation, as "The
Company" (Limited).

I, _____ of the _____ of _____ at the _____ of
in _____ in the _____ of _____ and Province of _____
do hereby certify

That there is deposited in this Bank to the credit of¹
"The _____ Company" (Limited), the sum of _____
dollars, and said sum is now remaining at
such credit.

Dated at _____ aforesaid this _____ day of _____
A.D. 18 _____

Witness : _____ } Manager (or agent).

¹ Here state if amount be deposited to the credit of the company or
trustees therefor.

7.—DECLARATION VERIFYING SIGNATURE OF
BANK MANAGER TO CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT

Canada, _____ } In the matter of the application
Province of _____ } of _____ and others, for letter
County of _____ } patent of incorporation as "The
To Wit: _____ } Company" (Limited

I, _____ of the _____ of _____ in the
County of _____ and Province of _____
do solemnly declare :

CATE.

and others,

1. That I was personally present, and did see the annexed certificate of deposit duly signed by who is the manager (agent, or cashier) of the Bank of at the of aforesaid.

2. That I know the said

3. That I am the subscribing witness to the said document.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously, believing the same to be true and by virtue of the "Act respecting Extra Judicial Oaths.

Declared before me at the
of in the
of this day of
A.D. 18

r (or agent).

f the company or

8.—FORM OF LETTERS PATENT.

CANADA.

ENATURE OF
OF DEPOSIT

VICTORIA, BY THE GRACE OF GOD, OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND, QUEEN, DEFENDER OF THE FAITH, etc., etc.

the applica-
others, for letter
ration as "The
any" (Limited

To all to whom these presents shall come, or whom the same may in any wise concern.

in th

GREETING:

WHEREAS, in and by "The Revised Statutes of Canada," Chapter 119, known as "The Companies Act," it is amongst

other things, in effect enacted, that the Governor in Council may, by letters patent under the Great Seal, grant a charter to any number of persons not less than five, who petition therefor, constituting such persons and others who thereafter become shareholders in the company thereby created, a body corporate and politic for any of the purposes or objects to which the legislative authority of the Parliament of Canada extends, except the construction and working of railways, or the business of banking and the issue of paper money, or the business of insurance, upon the applicants therefor establishing to the satisfaction of the Secretary of State, or of such other officer as may be charged by the Governor in Council to report thereon, due compliance with the several conditions and terms in and by the said Act set forth and thereby made conditions precedent to the granting of such charter.

AND WHEREAS, have petitioned for a charter under the said Act, constituting them and such others as may become shareholders in the company thereby created, a body corporate and politic, under the name of for the purposes hereinafter mentioned, and have established to the satisfaction of the Secretary of State for Canada (no other officer having been charged by the Governor in Council to report thereon) due compliance with the several conditions and terms above referred to.

AND WHEREAS, among other things, it is in the notice of this application and in the said petition averred and it has been established, that the amount of the capital stock of the intended company is dollars, divided into shares of dollars each.

That the said has taken shares of the said stock, and has paid in thereon the sum of dollars.

nor in Coun-
Seal, grant a
man five, who
d others who
pany thereby
the purposes
of the Parlia-
ruction and
king and the
urance, upon
satisfaction of
er as may be
t thereon, due
terms in and
conditions pre-

That the said has taken shares of the
said stock, and has paid in thereon the sum of
dollars.

That the said has taken shares of the
said stock, and has paid in thereon the sum of
dollars.

That the said has taken shares of the
said stock, and has paid in thereon the sum of
dollars.

That the said has taken shares of the
said stock, and has paid in thereon the sum of
dollars.

That the said has taken shares of the
said stock, and has paid in thereon the sum of
dollars.

for a charter
such others as
hereby created.
ne of

That the said has taken shares of the
said stock, and has paid in thereon the sum of
dollars.

nd have estab-
y of State for
harged by the
lue compliance
e referred to.

That the said has taken shares of the
said stock, and has paid in thereon the sum of
dollars.

in the notice of
ferred and it ha-
capital stock of
rs, divided into

That the aggregate of the capital stock taken is
dollars, and the aggregate paid in thereon is dollars,
such aggregate has been paid into the credit of
the said company in the in the ,
being a chartered bank in Canada, and is now standing at
such credit.

shares of the
m of

NOW KNOW YE, that, by and with the advice of our Privy
Council for Canada, and under the authority of the herein-
before in part recited Act, and of any other power and
authority whatsoever in Us vested in this behalf, We do, by

these Our letters patent, constitute the said and all others who may become shareholders in the said company, a body corporate and politic, by the name of with all the rights and powers given by the said Act and for the purposes of ¹

That the place within the Dominion of Canada which is to be the chief place of business of the said company, is

The capital stock of the said company shall be dollars, divided into shares of dollars each, subject to the increase of such capital stock under the provisions of the said Act.

That the said are to be the first or provisional directors of the said company.

PROVIDED ALWAYS that nothing in these presents, expressed or contained, shall be taken to authorize the construction or working of railways, the business of banking, or the issue of paper money, or of insurance, by the said company.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, etc., etc. [GREAT SEAL.]

¹ In the letters patent of incorporation of telegraph and telephone companies, in addition to the powers granted to these companies, the following provisos are embodied in the charter, and are inserted with, and follow the "powers" given to these companies.

"Provided that nothing herein contained shall be construed to interfere with any private rights, or to confer on the said company the right of building bridges, piers or works over any navigable river in Canada without the consent of the Governor in Council, or of erecting posts or placing their lines of telegraph (or telephones) upon the line of any railway, without the consent of the company, or parties to whom such railway belongs.

"Provided also that any message in relation to the Administration of Justice, the arrest of criminals, the discovery or prevention of crime and Government messages or despatches shall always be transmitted in preference to any other message or dispatch if required by any person connected with the Administration of Justice, or any person thereunto authorized by any Minister of Canada."

9.—PETITION FOR GRANT OF SUPPLEMENTARY
LETTERS PATENT CHANGING NAME OF COM-
PANY.

To His Excellency

The Governor General in Council :

The petition of "The _____ Company" (Limited)
humbly sheweth :

1. That your petitioners were duly incorporated under
the provisions of _____ (*here state under what Act the Company
was incorporated*) by letters patent under the Great
Seal, bearing date the _____ day of _____ A. D. 18 _____

2. Your petitioners are desirous of changing the present
corporate name of the company from that of _____ to
that of _____ and a resolution to that effect was duly
passed at a meeting of the _____ of the company, held
at _____ on the _____ day of _____ A. D. 18 _____, a copy
of which is hereunto annexed, marked "A."

3. The proposed corporate name of your petitioners'
company is not that of any other known incorporated or
unincorporated company, or liable to be confounded there-
with, or otherwise on public grounds objectionable.

4. The proposed change of name is made in good faith,
and is not desired for any improper purpose.

Your petitioners therefore pray :

That your Excellency may
be pleased to grant to them
supplementary letters patent
under the Great Seal, chang-
ing their present corporate
name from that of "The
" to that of "The

And your petitioners as in duty bound will ever pray.

Secretary.

President. [SEAL]

Dated at this day of A. D. 18

"A."

Certified copy of a resolution passed at a meeting of
"The Company" (Limited), held on the
day of A.D. 18

Resolved,

That the present corporate name of this Company be
changed from that of to that of ,
and that application for supplementary Letters Patent
changing the said corporate name be forthwith applied for.

President (or Vice-President.)

Secretary.

Dated the day A.D. 18

10.—DECLARATION VERIFYING TRUTH OF PETITION PRAYING FOR CHANGE OF CORPORATE NAME.

Canada,
Province of
County of

To Wit:

In the matter of the application of "The Company," (Limited), for supplementary letters patent changing corporate name of the company.

I, of the of in the
of and Province of
do solemnly declare:

1. That I am the of the said company, and have a personal knowledge of the matters hereinafter declared.

2. That the statements and allegations made and contained in the annexed petition of the said company for grant of supplementary letters patent, changing the present corporate name of the said company, are, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true and correct.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true, and by virtue of the "Act respecting Extra Judicial Oaths."

Declared before me
at the of
in the of
this day of
A. D. 18

11.—SUPPLEMENTARY LETTERS PATENT CHANGING NAME OF COMPANY.

CANADA.

VICTORIA, ETC.

To all to whom these presents shall come. GREETING :

Whereas it is in and by "The Revised Statutes of Canada, Chapter 119 and intituled "The Companies' Act," amongst other things in effect enacted, that when a company incorporated under the provisions of the said Act is desirous of adopting another name, the Governor in Council upon being satisfied that the change desired is not for any improper purpose, may direct the issue of supplementary letters patent, reciting the former letters, and changing the name of the company to some other name to be set forth in the supplementary letters patent; and further, that no such alteration of its name shall affect the rights or obligations of such company, and that all proceedings may be continued or commenced by or against the company by its new name that might have been continued or commenced by or against the company by its former name.

And whereas We did, by Our certain letters patent bearing date the day of in the year of Our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and , and issued under the authority of the said Act, and of any other power and authority whatsoever in that behalf vested in Us, duly constitute certain persons therein named and all others who might become shareholders, a body corporate and politic by the name of "The Company" (Limited), with all the rights and powers given by the said Act and for the purposes set out in Our said letters patent, and the said "The Company" (Limited) is now a subsisting

and valid corporation under the provisions of the said Act, and of our said letters patent.

And whereas the said company is desirous of adopting another name, that is to say the name of "The Company" (Limited), and the Governor in Council being satisfied that the change is not desired for any improper purpose, has directed the issue of supplementary letters patent accordingly.

Now know ye, that We do, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council for Canada, and under the authority of the hereinbefore in part recited Act, and of any other power and authority whatsoever in this behalf vested in Us, change the name of the said company from "The
to that of "The
and the same is hereby changed accordingly.

In testimony, etc.

[GREAT SEAL.]

12.—NOTICE OF INTENTION TO APPLY FOR SUPPLEMENTARY LETTERS PATENT EXTENDING THE POWERS OF THE COMPANY.

Notice is hereby given that, within one month from the last publication of this notice in the *Canada Gazette*, and within six months from the day of A.D. 18 , being the date of the passing of a resolution by the shareholders of the company, authorizing them so to do, the Directors of "The Company" (Limited) will, under the provisions of "The Companies' Act," Revised Statutes of Canada, Chapter 119, apply to the Governor in Council for the grant of supplementary letters patent under the Great Seal, extending the powers of the company to the follow-

ing purposes or objects, viz : as defined in the said resolution.

Dated at this day of A.D. 18

Solicitors for applicants.

13.—PETITION FOR SUPPLEMENTARY LETTERS
PATENT EXTENDING THE POWERS OF THE
COMPANY.

To His Excellency :

The Governor General in Council.

The petition of the directors of "The Com-
pany" (Limited) humbly sheweth.

1. That your petitioners are the directors of "The Com-
pany" (Limited).

2. The said company was duly incorporated under the
provisions of by letters patent bearing date the
day of A.D. 18

3. The purposes or objects for which the said company
was incorporated are the following :—

4. That it has been deemed expedient by the said com-
pany that the powers heretofore granted them should be
increased so as to embrace and include

5. That the said "The Company" (Limited) by
a resolution passed by the vote of shareholders representing
at least two-thirds in value of the subscribed stock of the
company, at a special general meeting, called for the pur-
pose by notice, a copy of which is hereunto annexed, marked
"A," and held at the of on the day of

A D. 18 did authorize your petitioners to apply for supplementary letters patent extending the powers of the said company as hereinbefore mentioned, such extended powers being within the purview of the "The Companies' Act," which said resolution is in the words following, viz :-

6. That your petitioners in accordance with the provisions of "The Companies' Act," have given one month's previous notice in the *Canada Gazette* of their intention to apply for supplementary letters patent confirming the said resolution, and extending the powers of the company as therein mentioned.

Your petitioners therefore pray .

That your Excellency will be pleased to grant, under the provisions of the said Act, supplementary letters patent confirming the said resolutions so passed by the shareholders as aforesaid, and extending the powers of the company as therein mentioned.

And your petitioners as in duty bound will ever pray.

Witness.

Dated at this day of
A.D. 18

"A."

Take notice that a special general meeting of the shareholders of "The _____ Company" (Limited) for the purpose of considering the advisability of extending the powers of the Company, so as to embrace and include the manufacture (or sale) of _____ will be held at the Company's chief place of business in the _____ of _____ on _____ the _____ day of _____ 18____, at the hour of _____ o'clock in the _____ noon.

Dated at _____ this _____ day of _____ 18____

Secretary.

Certified a true copy.

14.—DECLARATION VERIFYING INSERTION IN THE
CANADA GAZETTE OF NOTICE OF INTENTION
TO APPLY FOR SUPPLEMENTARY LETTERS
PATENT EXTENDING THE POWERS OF COM-
PANY.

Canada,
Province of _____
County of _____

To WIT :

In the matter of the application
for supplementary letters patent
extending the powers of "The
_____ Company" (Limited).

I, _____ of the _____ of _____
in the _____ of _____ do solemnly declare :

1. That the notice of the intention of the directors of
the said "The _____ Company" (Limited) to apply
for grant of supplementary letters patent extending the

powers of the said company, a copy of which is hereto annexed, marked "A," was duly inserted in the issues of the *Canada Gazette* of the dates following, that is to say, 18

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true, and by virtue of the "Act respecting Extra Judicial Oaths."

Declared before me
at this
day of
A.D. 18

15.—DECLARATION AS TO PASSING OF RESOLUTION VERIFYING NOTICE AND PETITION FOR SUPPLEMENTARY LETTERS PATENT EXTENDING POWERS OF COMPANY.

Canada,	)	In the matter of the application
Province of		of "The Company"
County of		(Limited) for supplementary letters patent extending the powers of the company.
To Wit:)	

I, of the of
in the of do solemnly declare :

1. That I am the of the said
"The Company" (Limited), and have a
personal knowledge of the matters herein declared.

2. That the paper writing hereto annexed and marked "A," is a true copy of a resolution passed at a special general meeting of the company duly called for that purpose and held at the of on the day of last past, by the votes of shareholders representing at least two-thirds in value of the subscribed stock of the company, which said resolution authorized the directors of the company to apply for supplementary letters patent extending the powers of the said company as therein mentioned.

3. That the petitioners have given at least one month's previous notice in the *Canada Gazette* of their intention to apply for such supplementary letters patent.

4. The statements and allegations made and contained in the petition of the directors of the said "The Company" (Limited), hereto annexed for the granting of such supplementary letters patent as aforesaid, are to the best of my knowledge and belief true and correct.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true, and by virtue of the "Act respecting Extra Judicial Oaths."

Declared before me)
at in the)
this day of)
A. D. 188)

"A."

Certified copy of a resolution passed at a special general meeting of "The Company," (Limited), held on the day of 18

Resolved,

That the powers granted to this company be extended so as to embrace and include

and that the Directors of the company be authorized to apply for supplementary letters patent extending the powers and objects of the company as herein mentioned.

President (or Vice-Pres.)

Secretary.

Dated this

day of

18 .

16.—SUPPLEMENTARY LETTERS PATENT CONFIRMING BY-LAW EXTENDING POWERS OF COMPANY.

CANADA.

VICTORIA, ETC.,

To all to whom these presents shall come, or whom the same may in any wise concern,

GREETING :

Whereas the directors of "The _____ Company" (Limited), a company duly incorporated under the provisions of

having been duly authorized in that behalf, have applied by petition to the Governor General in Council through the Secretary of State of Canada for the issue of supplementary letters patent under the provisions

H.C.A.

of "The Companies Act" extending the powers of the said company to

and have satisfactorily established the sufficiency of all proceedings required by the said Act to be taken by them previous to their being entitled to receive such letters patent.

Now know Ye that We, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council for Canada, and under and by virtue of the Authority of the said Act, and of any other power and authority whatsoever in Us vested in that behalf, do by these Our supplementary letters patent extend the powers of "The Company" (Limited), to

In testimony, etc.

[GREAT SEAL.]

17.—NOTICE INSERTED IN THE CANADA GAZETTE OF GRANT OF SUPPLEMENTARY LETTERS PATENT EXTENDING POWERS OF COMPANY.—(FORM B.)

Public notice is hereby given, that under "The Companies Act," supplementary letters patent have been issued under the Great Seal of Canada, bearing date the day of , whereby the undertaking of the Company has been extended to include *[heretofore set out the other purposes or objects mentioned in the supplementary letters patent.]*

Dated at the office of the Secretary of State of Canada this day of 18

Secretary.

18.—PETITION FOR SUPPLEMENTARY LETTERS
PATENT INCREASING CAPITAL STOCK.

To His Excellency the Governor General in Council :

The petition of the directors of "The Company"
(Limited) humbly sheweth :

1. That your petitioners are the directors of the said
"The Company" (Limited).

2. That the said "The Company" (Limited)
were duly incorporated by letters patent bearing date the
day of A. D. 18 under the provisions
of

3. That the capital stock of the said company is
dollars, divided into shares of the value of
dollars each.

4. That the whole of the said capital stock has been
taken up and per cent. thereon paid in.

5. That your petitioners have, under the provisions of
section eighteen of "The Companies Act," made a by-law
increasing the capital stock of the said company, as therein
provided, from the sum of dollars to the sum of
dollars, such increase to be divided into
shares of the value of dollars each.

6. The said increase in the capital stock has been con-
sidered to be necessary and expedient for the following
reasons, viz. :

7. That the said by-law was approved by the votes of
shareholders representing at least two-thirds in value of

Secretary.

all the subscribed stock of the company, at a special general meeting duly called for considering the same, held at the of on the day of
A. D. 18

Your petitioners therefore pray :

That your Excellency will be pleased to grant supplementary letters patent under the Great Seal, confirming the said by-law passed on the day of

A. D. 18 .

for increasing the capital stock of the said "The Company" (Limited)

And your petitioners as in duty bound will ever pray.

Witness.

Dated at this day of
A. D. 18

19.—STATUTORY DECLARATION IN SUPPORT OF
PETITION FOR SUPPLEMENTARY LETTERS
PATENT INCREASING CAPITAL STOCK.

Canada,	}	I,	of the
Province of		of	in the Province of
County of			do solemnly declare :

To Wit :

1. That I am the of the said
"The Company" (Limited) and have a
personal knowledge of the matters hereinafter declared.

2. That the paper writing hereunto annexed, and marked "A" is a true copy of a by-law passed by the directors of the said company on the day of A.D. 188 for increasing the capital stock of the said "The Company" (Limited) from the sum of dollars, to the sum of dollars, such increase to be divided into shares of the value of dollars each, which said by-law was approved by the votes of shareholders representing at least two-thirds in value of all the subscribed stock of the company, at a special general meeting of the company, duly called for considering the same, and held at the of on the day of last past.

3. The statements and allegations made and contained in the petition of the directors of the said company for supplementary letters patent, bearing date the day of A.D. 18 are, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true and correct.

And I make this solemn declaration, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and by virtue of the "Act respecting Extra-Judicial Oaths."

Declared before me
at the of
 in the of
 this day of
 A.D. 188)

"A."

CERTIFIED COPY OF A BY-LAW passed by the directors of "The Company" (Limited) for increasing the capital stock of the said company, at a meeting held on the day of A. D. 18 and duly approved by the shareholders of the said company at a meeting held on the day of A. D. 18

BY-LAW NO. --

*A by-law to increase the capital stock of "The
Company" (Limited).*

WHEREAS, the capital stock of "The Company"
(Limited) is the sum of dollars, divided into
shares of dollars each, all of which has been taken
up and per centum thereof paid in.

AND WHEREAS, it has been deemed expedient in order to
the due and proper carrying on of the business of the said
company, that the said capital stock should be increased.

Therefore the directors of the said "The Com-
pany" (Limited), enact as follows :—

That the capital stock of the said company be increased
from the sum of dollars to the sum of
dollars, such increase to be divided into shares of
the value of dollars each, [the said additional shares
of stock to be allotted in such manner as to the directors
of said company shall seem best.]

Passed the day of A. D. 18 and
approved the day of A. D. 18

Certified.

Secretary.

President.

Dated at this day of
A.D. 18

[SEAL]

20.—SUPPLEMENTARY LETTERS PATENT IN-
CREASING CAPITAL STOCK.

CANADA.

VICTORIA, ETC.

*To all to whom these presents shall come or whom the same
may in anywise concern.*

GREETING.

Whereas the directors of "The
Company" (Limited) a Company duly
incorporated under the provisions of have applied
by petition to the Governor General in Council through the
Secretary of State of Canada, for the issue of supplement-
ary letters patent, under the provisions of the said Act,
confirming a by-law of the said company, passed on the
 day A.D. 18 , and duly approved by the
votes of shareholders representing at least two-thirds in
value of all the subscribed stock of the company, at a
special general meeting of the company, duly called for
considering the same, and held at the of
on the day of A.D. 18 , increasing the
capital stock of the said company to dollars,
such increase to consist of shares of dollars each,
and have satisfactorily established the sufficiency of all
proceedings required by "The Companies Act" to be
taken, and the truth of all facts required to be established
previous to the granting of such supplementary letters
patent.

Now know Ye that We, by and with the advice of Our
Privy Council for Canada, and under and by virtue of the
power vested in Us by the said, "The Companies Act" and
of any other power or authority whatever in Us vested in

this behalf, do by these Our supplementary letters patent, confirm the said by-law of the said passed on the day of A.D. 18 , and duly approved as aforesaid, increasing the capital stock of the said company to the sum of dollars, being an addition of shares to the present capital stock of the said company; such increase in the capital stock to be divided into shares of dollars each.

In testimony, etc.

[GREAT SEAL.]

21.—NOTICE INSERTED IN THE *CANADA GAZETTE* OF GRANT OF SUPPLEMENTARY LETTERS PATENT INCREASING OR REDUCING CAPITAL STOCK OF COMPANY, (FORM C.)

Public notice is hereby given, that under "The Companies Act," supplementary letters patent have been issued under the Great Seal of the Dominion of Canada, bearing date the day of , whereby the total capital stock of [*here state the name of the Company*] is increased [*or reduced, as the case may be*] from dollars to dollars.

Dated at the office of the Secretary of State of Canada this day of , 18

Secretary.

22.—PETITION FOR SUPPLEMENTARY LETTERS
PATENT SUB-DIVIDING SHARES OF COMPANY.

To His Excellency the Governor General in Council.

The petition of the directors of "The Com-
pany" (Limited), humbly sheweth :

1. That your petitioners are the directors of the said
"The Company" (Limited).

2. That the said "The Company" (Limited),
were duly incorporated by letters patent bearing date the
day of A.D. 18 under the provisions of
, with a capital stock of dollars divided into
shares of the value of dollars each.

3. That your petitioners have under the provisions of
section seventeen of the said Act, made a by-law sub-divid-
ing the existing shares of the company into shares of a
smaller amount, that is to say, providing that the
 shares of the value of dollars each of
present capital stock of the company, be sub-divided into
 shares of the value of dollars each.

4. That the said by-law was approved by the votes of
shareholders representing at least two-thirds in value of
the subscribed stock of the company, at a general meeting
of the company duly called for considering the same, and
held at the of on the day of
A.D. 18 .

Your petitioners therefore pray :

That your Excellency will be pleased to grant supplementary letters patent under the Great Seal confirming the said by-law passed on the day of
A.D. 18 , sub-dividing the existing shares of the company into shares of a smaller amount.

And your petitioners as in duty bound will ever pray.

Witness.

Dated at this day of
A.D. 18 —————

23.—STATUTORY DECLARATION IN SUPPORT OF
PETITION FOR SUPPLEMENTARY LETTERS
PATENT SUB-DIVIDING SHARES OF COMPANY.

Canada,	}	I,	of the	of
Province of			in the Province of	
County of			do solemnly declare :	
To Wit :				

1. That I am the of "The
Company" (Limited), and have a personal knowledge of
the matters hereinafter declared.

2. That the paper writing hereunto annexed and marked
"A" is a true copy of a by-law passed by the directors of

the said company on the day of A.D. 18 ,
 sub-dividing the existing shares of the capital stock of
 the company into shares of a smaller amount, as therein
 provided, which said by-law was approved by the votes
 of shareholders representing at least two-thirds in value of
 the subscribed stock of the company, at a special general
 meeting of the company duly called for considering the
 same, and held at the of on the
 day of last past.

3. The statements and allegations made and contained
 in the petition of the directors of said company for
 supplementary letters patent bearing date the
 day of A. D. 18 are, to the best of my knowledge and
 belief, true and correct.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously
 believing the same to be true, and by virtue of the "Act
 respecting Extra-Judicial Oaths."

Declared before me at |
 in the of |
 this day of |
 A. D. 18 |

"A."

CERTIFIED COPY OF A BY-LAW passed by the directors of
 "The Company" (Limited), for sub-dividing the
 existing shares of the capital stock of the company into
 shares of a smaller amount, at a meeting held on the
 day of A.D. 18 and duly sanctioned by the share-
 holders of the said company at a meeting held on the
 day of A.D. 18

BY-LAW NO. --

A by-law to sub-divide the existing shares of the capital stock of "The Company" (Limited), into shares of a smaller amount.

Whereas the capital stock of the company is the sum of
dollars, divided into shares of the value of
dollars each.

And whereas it has been deemed expedient to divide
the said shares into shares of a smaller amount.

Therefore the directors of the said "The Com-
pany" (Limited) enact as follows :

The shares of the value of dollars each
at present constituting the capital stock of the company
shall be sub-divided into shares of the value of
dollars each, and that until otherwise ordered the
capital stock of the company shall consist of
shares of the value of dollars each.

Passed the day of A.D. 18 and
approved the day of A.D. 18

Certified

Secretary.

President.

Dated at the day of A D. 18

(SEAL.)

24.—SUPPLEMENTARY LETTERS PATENT CONFIRMING BY-LAW SUB-DIVIDING SHARES OF CAPITAL STOCK OF COMPANY.

CANADA.

VICTORIA, ETC.

To all to whom these presents shall come, or whom the same may in any wise concern :

GREETING :

WHEREAS, the directors of "The Company" (Limited), a company duly incorporated under the provisions of
have applied by petition to the Governor General in Council, through the Secretary of State of Canada, for the issue of supplementary letters patent, under the provisions of "The Companies Act," confirming a by-law of the said company passed on the day of
A.D. 18 , and approved by the votes of shareholders representing at least two-thirds in value of all the subscribed stock of the company, at a special general meeting of the company, duly called for considering the same, and held at the of , on the day of
A.D. 18 , sub-dividing the existing capital stock of the said company into shares of the value of dollars each, and have satisfactorily established the sufficiency of all proceedings required by the said Act to be taken, and the truth of all facts required to be established previous to the granting of such supplementary letters patent.

Now know Ye that We, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council for Canada, and under and by virtue of the

power vested in Us by the said "The Companies Act," and of any other power or authority whatsoever vested in Us in this behalf, do by these Our supplementary letters patent confirm the said by-law of the said "The Company" (Limited), passed on the said day of A. D. 18 , and duly approved as aforesaid, sub-dividing the existing capital stock of the said company into shares of the value of dollars each.

In testimony, etc.

[GREAT SEAL.]

25.—STATUTORY DECLARATION IN SUPPORT OF APPLICATION FOR CONFIRMATION OF BY-LAW INCREASING (OR DECREASING) NUMBER OF DIRECTORS.

Canada,	)	I,	of the
Province of	)	of	in the Province of
County of	)		do solemnly declare :
To Wit :)		

1. That I am the of "The Company" (Limited) and have a personal knowledge of the matters hereinafter declared.

2. That the paper writing hereunto annexed, and marked "A" is a true copy of a by-law passed by the directors of the said company on the day of A.D. 18 for increasing (*or decreasing*) the number of directors of the said "The Company" (Limited), which said by-law was approved by a vote of not less than two-thirds

in value of the stock represented by the shareholders of the company present at a special general meeting of the company, duly called for considering the same, and held at the of on the day of last past.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true, and by virtue of the "Act respecting Extra-Judicial Oaths."

Declared before me at the
 of in the
of this day of
A.D. 18 }

"A."

CERTIFIED COPY OF A BY-LAW passed by the directors of "The Company" (Limited), increasing (or decreasing) the number of directors of the said company, at a meeting held at on the day of A. D. 18 and duly approved by the shareholders of the said company at a meeting held on the day of A. D. 18

BY-LAW NO. —

A by-law to increase (or decrease) the number of directors of The Company" (Limited).

WHEREAS the board of directors, as at present constituted, consists of members.

AND WHEREAS, it has been deemed expedient to increase
(or decrease) the number of directors of "The
Company" (Limited).

Therefore the directors of "The _____ Company"
(Limited), enact as follows :

That until otherwise ordered or provided, the number of
directors of "The _____ Company" (Limited) be increased
(or decreased) to

Passed the _____ day of _____ A. D. 18 _____ and
approved the _____ day of _____ A. D. 18 _____

Certified

Secretary.

President.

Dated at _____ this _____ day of _____
A.D. 18 _____

[SEAL.]

26.—STATUTORY DECLARATION IN SUPPORT OF
APPLICATION FOR SUPPLEMENTARY LET-
TERS PATENT, CONFIRMING BY-LAW CHANG-
ING CHIEF PLACE OF BUSINESS OF COMPANY.

_____, Canada,) I _____ of the
Province of _____) of _____ in the
County of _____) Province of _____ ,
To Wit :) do solemnly declare.

1. That I am the _____ of "The
Company" (Limited) and have a personal knowledge of
the matters hereinafter declared.

2. That the paper writing hereunto annexed and marked "A," is a true copy of a by-law passed by the Directors of the said Company, on the _____ day of _____ A. D. 18 _____, for changing the chief place of business of the said "The _____ Company (Limited) from the _____ of _____ in the Province of _____ to the _____ of _____ in the Province of _____, which said by-law was approved by a vote of not less than two-thirds in value of the stock represented by the shareholders present at a general meeting of the Company duly called for considering the same, and held at the _____ of _____ in the Province of _____ on the _____ day of _____ A.D. 18 _____

And I make this solemn declaration, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and by virtue of the "Act respecting Extra-Judicial Oaths."

Declared before me at)
the _____ of)
this _____ day of)
A.D. 18 _____)

"A."

CERTIFIED COPY OF A BY-LAW passed by the directors of "The _____ Company" (Limited), changing the chief place of business of the company, at a meeting held at _____ on the _____ day of _____ A.D. 18 _____ and duly approved by the shareholders of the said company at a meeting held on the _____ day of _____ A.D. 18 _____

BY-LAW NO. —

A by-law to change the chief place of business of "The
Company" (Limited), from the of to
the of

WHEREAS the chief place of business of the company is
the of in the Province of

And whereas it has been deemed expedient that the same
should be removed to the of in the Province
of

Therefore the directors of "The Company"
(Limited), enact as follows :

That the chief place of business of "The Company"
(Limited), be and the same is hereby changed from
the of in the Province of to the
of in the Province of

Passed the day of A.D. 18
and approved the day of
A.D. 18

Certified.

Secretary.

President.

Dated at this day of
A.D. 18

[SEAL.]

27.—NOTICE OF INTENTION BY AN EXISTING COMPANY, OF APPLICATION FOR RE-INCORPORATION, UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF "THE COMPANIES ACT."

Notice is hereby given that within six months from the last publication of this notice in the *Canada Gazette*, application will be made by "The _____ Company," a body corporate and politic, incorporated under the provisions of _____

_____, to His Excellency the Governor General in Council, for the grant of a charter of Incorporation by Letters Patent, under the Great Seal of Canada, incorporating the shareholders of the said Company as a company, under the provisions of "The Companies Act," Revised Statutes of Canada, Chapter 119.

The name of the said company is to be "The _____ Company" (Limited).

The purposes or objects of the said company are to be _____

The chief place of business within the Dominion of Canada is to be the _____ of _____ in the Province of _____

The intended capital stock of the said company is to be _____ dollars, divided into _____ shares of the value of _____ dollars each.

The first directors of the company are to be _____

Dated at _____)
this _____ day of _____)
A.D. 18 _____) Solicitors for the Applicants.

28.—STATUTORY DECLARATION VERIFYING INSERTION OF NOTICE OF INTENTION TO APPLY FOR RE-INCORPORATION UNDER "THE COMPANIES ACT."

Canada,	}	In the matter of the application
Province of		of "The Company" for letters
County of		patent of incorporation as "The
To Wit :		Company" (Limited).

I, _____ of the
 of _____ in the
 of _____,
 do solemnly declare.

1. That I have searched the files of the *Canada Gazette* and find that notice of the intention of the petitioners therein mentioned to make application for letters patent of incorporation, as "The _____ Company," (Limited), a copy of which is hereto annexed, marked "A," was duly inserted in the issues of the *Canada Gazette* of the dates following, that is to say, 18

And I make this solemn declaration, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and by virtue of the "Act respecting Extra-Judicial Oaths "

Declared before me at the	}
of _____ in the	
of _____ this	
day of _____ A. D. 18	

29.—PETITION OF AN EXISTING COMPANY FOR
RE-INCORPORATION UNDER THE PROVISIONS
OF "THE COMPANIES ACT."

To His Excellency the Governor General in Council :

The petition of "The Company "
humbly sheweth,—

1. That your Petitioners were duly incorporated under the provisions of with a capital stock of dollars, divided into shares of the value of dollars each, and are now a valid and subsisting corporation.

2. That your Petitioners have given four weeks' previous notice of their intention to apply for the said Letters Patent, by inserting the same in the issues of the *Canada Gazette* of the following dates, 18 , viz :—

3. The purposes or objects for which the said company was incorporated were

and your petitioners desire that similar powers be now granted to them by Your Excellency in Council (and in addition thereto they desire, in accordance with notice

70 PETITION OF EXISTING COMPANY FOR RE-INCORPORATION.

previously given, that the following additional powers be granted to them, viz.—

4. That the operations of the company are to be carried on at

5. That the chief place of business of the company is to be at the of in the Province of

6. That the amount of the capital stock of the company is to be dollars, divided into shares

7. The following are to be the first directors of the company:—

of dollars each.

8. At a special general meeting of your petitioners' company duly called for the purpose, and held at the of on the day of A.D. 18 , it was resolved, by a vote of the shareholders representing in value two-thirds of the subscribed capital stock of the company present at such meeting, to apply to Your Excellency in Council, for the grant to your petitioners of a Charter by letters patent of incorporation under the provisions of "The Companies Act," under the name of "The Company" (Limited), which is not the name of any company incorporated, or unincorporated, or liable to be confounded therewith, or otherwise on public ground objectionable.

¹ This clause to be inserted if necessary.

Your petitioners therefore pray :

That Your Excellency will be pleased to grant to your petitioners, a Charter by letters patent of incorporation, incorporating the shareholders of the said company, now being a valid and subsisting corporation, as a company, under the provisions of "The Companies Act," under the name of "The

Company" (Limited), with the capital stock, and for the purposes or objects before mentioned.

And your petitioners, as in duty bound, will ever pray.

{Seal.}

The

Company

by

President.

Secretary.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously, believing the same to be true, and by virtue of the "Act respecting Extra-Judicial Oaths."

Declared before me at the)
 of in the)
 of this)
 day of A.D. 18)

31.—SUPPLEMENTARY LETTERS PATENT INCORPORATING "THE COMPANY," AS A COMPANY UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF "THE COMPANIES ACT."

CANADA.

VICTORIA, ETC.

To all to whom these presents shall come or whom the same may in anywise concern.

GREETING.

Whereas "The Company," now being a subsisting and valid corporation, heretofore incorporated under the provisions of

, for purposes or objects which are within the purview of "The Companies Act," have applied by petition to the Governor in Council, through the Secretary of State of Canada, for the issue of letters patent under the provisions of the said last mentioned Act, incorporating the shareholders of the said company as a company under the said Act, and have, by their petition,

prayed that

may be appointed as the first directors of the new company.

And whereas the said company have satisfactorily established the sufficiency of all proceedings required by the said Act to be taken by them, previous to their being entitled to receive such letters patent.

Now know Ye that We, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council for Canada, and under and by virtue of the authority of the said Act, and of any other power and authority whatever in Us vested in this behalf, do, by these Our Letters Patent, incorporate the shareholders of the said "The Company," as a company, under "The Companies Act," under the name of "The Company," (Limited) with a capital stock of dollars, divided into shares of dollars each and we do hereby name as first directors of the new company :—

In testimony, etc.,

GREAT SEAL.

32.—FORMS OF POWERS OF ATTORNEY.

(1) *Power of Attorney to subscribe for stock and to sign petition for incorporation of proposed Company.*

Know all men by these presents that I
of the of in the County of and
Province of , do hereby nominate,

constitute and appoint _____ of the _____
 in the County of _____ and Province of _____
 _____, my true and lawful attorney for
 me and in my name to subscribe for _____ shares of the
 value of _____ dollars each in "The
 Company (Limited)" and also to sign my name to any
 petition or other paper or document required to be signed
 by me as such stockholder in making application for grant
 of Letters Patent, incorporating said company under "The
 Companies Act," hereby ratifying and agreeing to ratify
 and confirm all and whatsoever my said attorney shall
 lawfully do in these premises.

As witness my hand and seal this
 day of _____, A.D. 18 _____

Signed and sealed in the _____
 presence of _____ [SEAL]

(2) *Statutory declaration verifying execution of the above
 Power of Attorney.*

Canada	}	I,	_____	of the _____	of _____
Province of _____			_____	in the County of _____	
County of _____			_____	and Province of _____	_____	, do
To Wit :	}	solemnly declare.			

1. That I was present and did see the within named
 _____ duly sign, seal and execute the within
 Power of Attorney.

2. That the name _____, within written, is the
 proper handwriting of the said _____

3. That I know the said _____, and that the said
Power of Attorney was executed at

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously
believing the same to be true and by virtue of the "Act
respecting Extra-Judicial Oaths."

Declared before me at the
_____ of _____ in the County
of _____ in the Province of
_____ this _____ day of
A.D. 18 _____

(3) Another form of Power of Attorney.

Know all men by these presents that I
of the _____ of _____ in the County of
and Province of _____, do hereby
nominate, constitute and appoint
of the _____ of _____ in the County of
and Province of _____, my true and lawful
attorney for me and in my name, place and stead, and for
my sole use and benefit to execute and sign a petition to
His Excellency the Governor General in Council for the
incorporation by Letters Patent under the great seal of
Canada, of "The _____ Company," (Limited),
and to sign and execute all such papers and documents as
are requisite and necessary for procuring such incorporation
and to do for me and in my name and stead, all and every
such thing which may be necessary and requisite for
procuring such incorporation.

And for all and every of the purposes aforesaid, do hereby give and grant to my said attorney, full and absolute power and authority to do and execute all acts, deeds, matters and things necessary to be done in and about the premises, and also full power and authority for my said attorney to appoint a substitute or substitutes and such substitution at pleasure to revoke; I hereby ratifying and confirming and agreeing to ratify confirm and allow all and whatsoever my said attorney shall lawfully do or cause to be done in the premises by virtue hereof.

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal at
this day of one thousand eight
hundred and

Signed, sealed and de-
livered in presence
of

SEAL.

Province of	I	of the
County, (District of)	of	in the county
	(or district) of	and
To Wit :	province of	
	make oath and say	

(1) That I was personally present and did see the within named duly sign and seal the within power of attorney.

2. That I know the said

3. That I am the subscribing witness thereto.

Sworn before me at the
 of in the
 County (or District) of
 this day
 of A. D., 18

A Commissioner, etc.

(4) Further Power of Attorney.

Know all men by these presents that I, _____,
 of the _____ of _____ in the
 of _____, _____, do hereby appoint
 _____ of the _____ of _____ in the
 of _____, my true and lawful attorney for
 me and in my name and stead and in my behalf, and for
 my sole and exclusive use and benefit, to subscribe for
 shares of the value of _____ dollars each, in the capital
 stock of the proposed "The _____ Company" (Limited),
 and to vote at meetings of the shareholders or directors of
 the said proposed company in respect of the said stock, and
 also for me and in my name, and as my act and deed, to
 execute and do all such assurances, deeds, covenants and
 things as may be requisite or necessary in obtaining letters
 patent incorporating the said company, and in managing
 the affairs of the said proposed company, when incorpo-
 rated. And generally to act in relation to the said pro-
 posed company as fully and effectually in all respects as I
 myself could do, if personally present.

And I do hereby grant full power to my said attorney to substitute and appoint one or more attorney or attorneys under him, with the same or more limited powers, and such substitute and substitutes at pleasure to remove and others to appoint.

I, the said _____ hereby agreeing and covenanting for myself, my heirs, executors and administrators to allow, ratify and confirm, whatsoever my said attorney, or his substitute, or substitutes shall do or cause to be done in the premises, by virtue of these presents, including in such confirmation whatsoever shall be done between the time of my decease or of the revocation of these presents, and the time of such decease or revocation becoming known to my said attorney, or such substitute or substitutes.

As witness my hand and seal this _____ day of
A D. 18 _____

Signed, sealed and
delivered in pre-
sence of

[SEAL.]

5.—*Affidavit verifying execution of above.*

Canada,	)	I,	of the	of
Province of					
County (or District)			in the	of	
of			and Province of		
To Wit :	)	make oath and say :		

1. That I was personally present and did see the within named _____ duly sign and seal the within power of attorney.

2. That I know the said

3. That I am the subscribing witness thereto.

Sworn before me at the	}
of in the	
of and	
Province of this	
day of	
A.D. 18	,

A Commissioner, etc.

33.—FORM OF AGREEMENT FOR SALE TO PROPOSED COMPANY OF STOCK IN TRADE, ETC., TO FORM PART OF ASSETS OF COMPANY, AND AS TO ACCEPTANCE IN PAYMENT THEREOF OF SHARES IN THE COMPANY, WHICH ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PAID UP SHARES, UNDER SECTION 27 OF "THE COMPANIES ACT."

This agreement made this day of
A.D. 18

Between

and

of the first part

as Trustees, of the second part.

WHEREAS, are desirous
of forming and incorporating a joint stock company under
the provisions of "The Companies Act" for the purposes
of

And whereas the said
are trustees for the said company, for whose incorporation
application is about to be made, and whose proposed
corporate name is to be "The Company,"
(Limited).

And whereas, the parties of the first part hereto have
for some years past been engaged in a business somewhat
similar to that which the proposed incorporated company
is to engage in, and are the owners of
which are suitable to the objects of the said company, and
it is proposed that the said parties of the first part hereto
shall become shareholders in the said joint stock company,
and shall transfer to the said company, as soon as the same
is incorporated, the said , and shall receive
paid up stock in the said company as the consideration.

Now this agreement witnesseth that the parties of the
first part have agreed and do agree with the parties of the
second part to become shareholders in the said company
and to take stock therein to the amount of

dollars, that is to say the said	is to take
shares ; the said	is to take
shares ; the said	is to take
shares ; the said	is to take
shares : the said	is to take
shares, being of the value of	

dollars each.

And in consideration of the issue of such shares as
aforesaid to them the parties of the first part, they hereby
agree with the parties of the second part to sell, convey,

transfer and make over to the said proposed company the
and that the said conveyance and transfer shall be made
free and clear of all incumbrances, and as regards the
(land) by a good and sufficient deed in fee
simple, and as regards the (chattels) by such
assurance as may vest the full and absolute title thereto
in said company.

And the said parties of the first part further agree with
the parties of the second part, that in case upon a valuation
and appraisement of said (lands, plant and machinery),
they are not found to amount in value to the sum of

dollars, then the said parties of the first part shall
and will pay in cash to the said parties of the second part,
or to the company when incorporated, the difference
between such valuation and said sum of dollars,
so that the whole consideration paid for said shares in
(land, plant and machinery), and in cash shall amount to
dollars.

And it is agreed that the shares shall be allotted to the
parties of the first part, in pursuance of this agreement
shall be fully paid up shares of the stock of the said
company.

And the parties of the second part covenant and agree
with the parties of the first part to use their best endeavors
to procure the issue and allotment of such shares as herein-
before mentioned to the parties of the first part as soon
as possible after the incorporation of said company, and
upon the conveyance and transfer of the said lands, plant
and machinery as above mentioned.

In witness whereof, etc.

Memorandum of agreement made this
day of A. D., 18

Between

of the first part

and

of the second part

Witnesseth that the said party of the first part, hereby undertakes to sell, assign, transfer, and make over unto "The _____ Company," (Limited), so soon as letters patent have been obtained by the said parties of the second part incorporating the said Company, all the rights granted unto _____ by letters patent of invention dated at the city of Ottawa on the _____ day of _____ A. D., 19____, under the Great Seal of the Dominion of Canada, and bearing the number _____, the same being granted for _____ and also any rights for renewal thereof and any improvements therein.

The said parties of the second part agree to pay unto the said party of the first part in consideration of the execution by him of these presents, the sum of _____ dollars, of which sum the amount of _____ dollars shall be paid forthwith and the further sum of _____ dollars as follows :

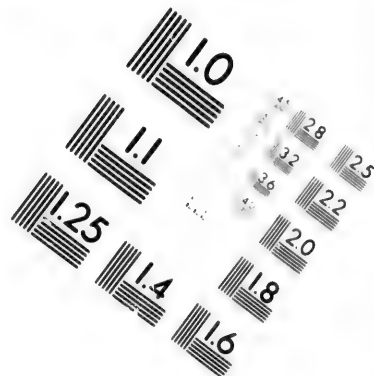
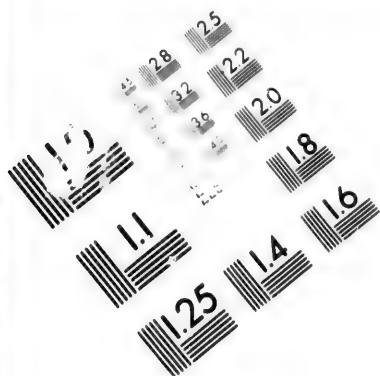
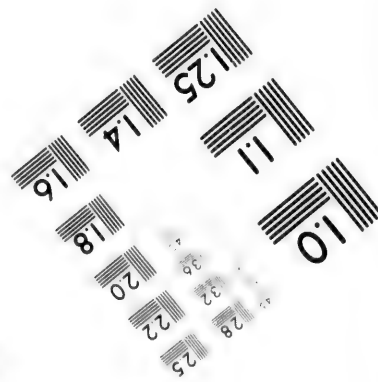
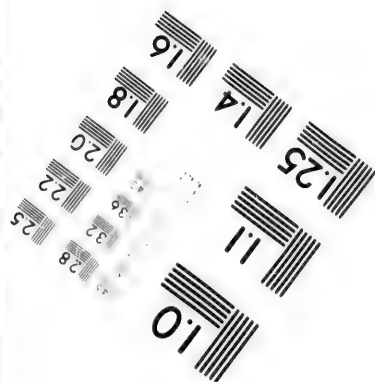
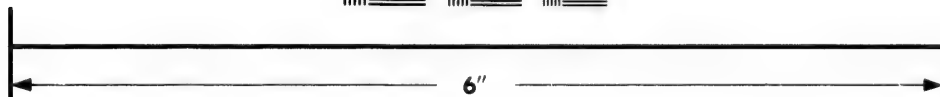
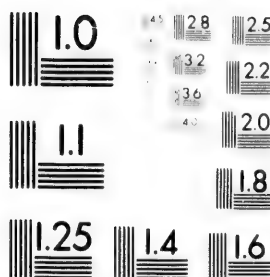
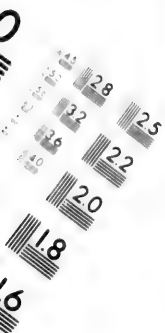


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503



and as to the balance or sum of dollars the said parties of the second part undertake to pay the same, by allotting unto the said party of the first part

shares each of paid up and unassessable stock in the said company, which the said party of the first part hereby agrees to accept in full payment and discharge of such balance.

The said parties hereto hereby declare that this agreement is made and entered into in contemplation of the formation of the aforesaid company, and the acquisition by it of and the payment of said acquisition in the manner herein before mentioned and set forth.

In witness whereof the said parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals at the of in the of this day of

A. D., 18

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of

35—ANOTHER FORM OF AGREEMENT.

Memorandum of agreement made this _____ day
of _____ A.D., 18

Between

_____ of the first part

and

“The _____ Company,” (Limited) a company proposed to be formed under the provisions of “The Companies Act,” represented herein by _____ who are nominated as provisional directors of the said company, and act herein as trustees for the said company, of the second part.

Whereas the parties of the first part are the joint owners of the patent or sole right to

_____ and other purposes.

And whereas the parties of the first part are the shareholders of the said proposed company, and have paid up _____ per cent on all their shares therein, amounting in all to _____ dollars, and they have agreed to sell the said patent or sole right to the said company for the price sum of _____ dollars of lawful money of Canada, payable as follows :—

The said sum of _____ dollars in cash, and the balance or sum of _____ dollars, to be acknowledged by the said proposed company as received by them in cash, and as paid in on the said shares of the said parties of the first part, thereby making the said shares as paid up in full.

Now these presents witness that in consideration of the premises and of the said sum of _____ dollars, and for the purpose of carrying out the said agreement, the parties of the first part do grant, assign, and transfer to the said parties of the second part as such trustees and their assigns, the said patent and sole right to

and the said parties of the second part representing herein the said proposed company do hereby acknowledge and admit that the said shares of the said parties of the first part are fully paid up shares and unassessable.

In witness whereof, the said parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals this _____ day of _____ A.D. 18 _____

Signed, sealed and
delivered in presence
of

N
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.

LIST OF PAPERS AND FORMS WHICH SHOULD
BE FURNISHED WHEN MAKING APPLICATION
FOR LETTERS PATENT OF INCORPORATION OR SUPPLEMENTARY LETTERS
PATENT.

A. LETTERS PATENT OF INCORPORATION.

No.	Form No.
1. Notice in <i>Gazette</i> of intention to apply.....	1
2. Affidavit or declaration verifying insertion of same in <i>Gazette</i> ..	2
3. Petition for incorporation	3
4. Affidavit or declaration verifying signatures of petitioners.....	4
5. Affidavit or declaration verifying truth of facts set out in petition ..	5
6. Affidavit or declaration as to proposed corporate name	5
7. Bank manager's certificate with respect to deposit paid in.....	6
8. Affidavit or declaration verifying bank manager's signature to certificate	7

B. SUPPLEMENTARY LETTERS PATENT.

1.—CHANGE OF CORPORATE NAME.

1. Petition of company for change of name.....	9
2. Affidavit or declaration verifying facts set out therein.....	10
3. Copy of resolution or by-law of company authorizing change of name, and the application for same	9A
4. Certificate, affidavit, or declaration verifying same.....	5*

2.—OBTAINING OF FURTHER POWERS.

1. Notice in <i>Gazette</i> of intention to apply.....	12
2. Affidavit or declaration verifying insertion of same in <i>Gazette</i>	14
3. Petition by directors for supplementary letters patent.....	13
4. Affidavit or declaration verifying signatures of petitioners....	4*
5. Affidavit or declaration verifying truth of facts set out in petition ..	15
6. Verified copy of notice calling special or general meeting	13A
7. Copy of by-law or resolution passed by shareholders	15B
8. Certificate, affidavit or declaration verifying same.....	5*

3. INCREASING THE CAPITAL STOCK.

No.	Form No.
1. Petition of directors for supplementary letters patent.....	18
2. Affidavit or declaration verifying truth of facts set out in petition.....	19
3. Affidavit or declaration verifying signatures to petition.....	4*
4. Certified copy of by-law under seal of company.....	19A
5. Verified copy of notice calling special or general meeting.....	13A*
6. Copy of proceedings at special or general meeting with respect to passage and sanction of by-law.....	
7. Affidavit or declaration verifying truth of such minutes....	5*

4.—DECREASING THE CAPITAL STOCK.

1. Petition of directors for supplementary letters patent.....	18
2. Affidavit or declaration verifying truth of facts set out in petition.....	19
3. Affidavit or declaration verifying signatures to petition.....	4*
4. Certified copy of by-law under seal of company.....	19A*
5. Verified copy of notice calling special or general meeting.....	13A*
6. Copy of proceedings at special or general meeting with respect to passage and sanction of by-law.....	
7. Affidavit or declaration verifying truth of same.....	5*

5.—SUB-DIVIDING THE EXISTING SHARES.

1. Petition from directors applying for supplementary letters patent.....	22
2. Affidavit or declaration verifying truth of facts set out therein.....	23
3. Affidavit or declaration verifying signatures of petitioners.....	4*
4. Certified copy of by-law under seal of company.....	23A
5. Verified copy of notice, calling special or general meeting.....	13A*
6. Copy of proceedings at special or general meeting with respect to passage and sanction of by-laws.....	
7. Affidavit or declaration verifying truth of same.....	5*

6 & 7. — INCREASE OR DECREASE IN NUMBER OF DIRECTORS.

1. Certified copy of by-law under seal of company.....	25A
2. Verified copy of notice calling special or general meeting.....	13A*
3. Verified copy of proceedings at special or general meeting, with respect to passage of by-law.....	

8. —CHANGING THE CHIEF PLACE OF BUSINESS IN CANADA.

1. Certified copy of by-law under seal of company.....	26A
2. Verified copy of notice calling special or general meeting....	13A
3. Verified copy of proceedings at special or general meeting relating to passage of by-law.....	

* These forms should, of course, be altered to suit the circumstances of each case.

APPENDICES.

L

m

At

sup
un

the
un

the
is a

com
to w
as l

CHAPTER 119.

An Act respecting the incorporation of A. D. 1886. Joint Stock Companies by Letters Patent.

HER MAJESTY, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows :—

SHORT TITLE.

1. This Act may be cited as “ *The Companies Short Title Act.* ” 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 1.

INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Act, and in all letters patent and supplementary letters patent issued under it, <sup>Interpreta-
tion.</sup> unless the context otherwise requires, —

(a) The expression “ the company ” means “ Company ” the company incorporated by letters patent under this Act :

(b) The expression “ the undertaking ” means “ Undertak-
the business of every kind which the company ” ^{ing.”} is authorized to carry on ;

(c) The expression “ loan company ” means a “ Loan com-
pany incorporated for any of the purposes ” ^{pany.”} to which the powers of loan companies extend, as hereinafter provided ;

" Real
" estate,"
" Land."

(d) The expression " real estate " or " land," includes messuages, lands, tenements and hereditaments of any tenure, and all immovable property of any kind.

" Share
" holder."

(e) The expression " shareholder " means every subscriber to or holder of stock in the company, and includes the personal representatives of the shareholder :

" Manager."

(f) The expression " manager " includes the cashier and secretary. 40 Vic., cap 43, sec 2.

LETTERS PATENT.

Companies
formed for
certain pur-
poses may be
incorporated
by letters
patent.

3. The Governor in Council may, by letters patent under the Great Seal, grant a charter to any number of persons, not less than five, who petition therefor, constituting such persons, and others who thereafter become shareholders in the company thereby created, a body corporate and politic, for any of the purposes or objects to which the legislative authority of the Parliament of Canada extends, except the construction and working of railways, or the business of banking and the issue of paper money, or the business of insurance. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 3.

Exception.

Notice to be
given, and
what it shall
contain.

4. The applicants for such letters patent shall give at least one month's previous notice, in the *Canada Gazette*, of their intention to apply for the same, stating therein,—

Name.

(a) The proposed corporate name of the company, which shall not be that of any other known company, incorporated or unincorporated or any name liable to be confounded therewith, or otherwise, on public grounds, objectionable;

(b) The purposes for which its incorporation ^{Purposes} is sought ;

(c) The place within Canada which is to be ^{Chief place of} its chief place of business ;

(d) The proposed amount of its capital stock ^{Capital}—which, in the case of a loan company, shall not be less than one hundred thousand dollars :

(e) The number of shares and the amount of ^{Shares} each share ;

(f) The names in full and the address and ^{Names, &c.,} calling of each of the applicants, with special ^{of applicants.} mention of the names of not more than fifteen and not less than three of their number, who are to be the first or provisional directors of the company, and the majority of whom shall be residents of Canada. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 4.

5. At any time, not more than one month ^{Petition for} after the last publication of such notice, the ^{letters patent} applicants may petition the Governor in Council, through the Secretary of State, for the issue of such letters patent :

2. Such petition shall state the facts set forth ^{What it shall} in the notice, the amount of stock taken by each ^{contain.} applicant, the amount paid in upon the stock of each applicant, and the manner in which the same has been paid in, and is held for the company :

3. The aggregate of the stock so taken shall ^{A certain} be at least the one-half of the total amount of ^{amount of} the proposed capital stock of the company : ^{stock must be} taken.

And a certain amount paid up thereon.

4. The aggregate so paid in thereon shall, if the company is not a loan company, be at least ten per cent. of the stock so taken; if the company is a loan company the aggregate so paid in of the stock so taken shall be at least ten per cent. thereof, and shall not be less than one hundred thousand dollars :

Disposal of amount paid up.

5. Such aggregate shall be paid in to the credit of the company, or of trustees therefor, and shall be standing at such credit in some chartered bank or banks in Canada, unless the object of the company is one requiring that it should own real estate—in which case any portion not exceeding one-half of such aggregate may be taken as paid in, if it is *bona fide* invested in real estate suitable to such object, which is duly held by trustees for the company, and is of the required value, over and above all incumbrances thereon :

Certain provisions may be inserted in letters patent.

6. The petition may ask for the embodying in the letters patent of any provision which, under this Act, might be made by by-law of the company; and such provision so embodied shall not, unless provision to the contrary is made in the letters patent, be subject to repeal or alteration by by-law. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 5.

Preliminary matters to be established.

6. Before the letters patent are issued, the applicants shall establish, to the satisfaction of the Secretary of State, or of such other officer as is charged by the Governor in Council to report thereon, the sufficiency of their notice and petition, and the truth and sufficiency of

the facts therein set forth, and that the proposed name is not the name of any other known incorporated or unincorporated company; and for that purpose, the Secretary of State, or such other officer, shall take and keep of record any requisite evidence in writing by oath or affirmation or by solemn declaration. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 6.

Proof of facts asserted.

7. The letters patent shall recite such of the established averments of the notice and petition as to the Governor in Council seems expedient. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 7.

Facts to be recited in letters patent.

8. The Governor in Council may give to the company a corporate name, different from that proposed by the applicants in their published notice, if the proposed name is objectionable. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 8.

Governor may give another corporate name.

9. Notice of the granting of letters patent shall be forthwith given by the Secretary of State, in the *Canada Gazette*, in form A. in the schedule to this Act; and thereupon, from the date of the letters patent, the persons therein named, and their successors, shall be a body corporate and politic, by the name mentioned therein; and a copy of every such notice shall forthwith be, by the company to which such notice relates, inserted on four separate occasions in at least one newspaper in the county, city or place where the head office or chief agency is established. 40 Vic., cap. 43, secs. 9 and 106.

Notice of issuing letters patent.

SUPPLEMENTARY LETTERS PATENT.

Change of name.

Governor
may change
name by sup-
plementary
patent.

10. If it is made to appear, to the satisfaction of the Governor in Council, that the name of any company (whether given by the original or by supplementary letters patent, or on amalgamation incorporated under this Act, is the same as the name of an existing incorporated or unincorporated company, or so similar thereto as to be liable to be confounded therewith, the Governor in Council may direct the issue of supplementary letters patent, reciting the former letters and changing the name of the company to some other name which shall be set forth in the supplementary letters patent. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 11.

Company
may obtain
change of
name.

11. When a company incorporated under this Act is desirous of adopting another name the Governor in Council, upon being satisfied that the change desired is not for any improper purpose, may direct the issue of supplementary letters patent, reciting the former letters patent and changing the name of the company to some other name, which shall be set forth in the supplementary letters patent. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 12.

Change not to
affect rights
or obliga-
tions.

12. No alteration of its name under the two sections next preceding shall affect the rights or obligations of the company; and all proceedings may be continued or commenced by or against

the company under its new name that might have been continued or commenced by or against the company under its former name. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 13.

Obtaining of further powers.

13. The company may, from time to time, by a resolution passed by the votes of shareholders representing at least two-thirds in value of the subscribed stock of the company, at a special general meeting called for the purpose, authorize the directors to apply for supplementary letters patent extending the powers of the company to such other purposes or objects, for which a company may be incorporated under this Act, as are defined in the resolution. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 14.

14. The directors may, at any time within six months after the passing of any such resolution, petition the Governor in Council, through the Secretary of State, for the issue of such supplementary letters patent.

2. The application for such supplementary letters patent shall give at least one month's notice in the *Canada Gazette* of their intention to apply for the same, stating therein the purposes or objects to which it is desired to extend the powers of the company. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 16.

15. Before such supplementary letters patent are issued, the applicants shall establish to the satisfaction of the Secretary of State or of such

H.C.A.

other officer as is charged by the Governor in Council to report thereon, the due passing of the resolution authorizing the application and the sufficiency of their notice and petition; and for that purpose the Secretary of State, or such other officer, shall take and keep of record any requisite evidence in writing, by oath or affirmation, or by solemn declaration. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 16.

Grant of supplementary letters patent.

Notice of issue thereof.

16. Upon due proof so made, the Governor in Council may grant supplementary letters patent under the Great Seal, extending the powers of the company to all or any of the objects defined in the resolution; and notice thereof shall be forthwith given by the Secretary of State, in the *Canada Gazette*, in the form B. in the schedule to this Act; and thereupon, from the date of the supplementary letters patent, the undertaking of the company shall extend to and include the other purposes or objects set out in the supplementary letters patent as fully as if such other purposes or objects were mentioned in the original letters patent; and a copy of every such notice shall forthwith be, by the company to which the notice relates, inserted on four separate occasions in at least one newspaper in the county, city or place where the head office or chief agency is established. 49 Vic., cap. 43, ss. 17 and 106.

Increase or Reduction of Capital, etc.

Subdivision of shares.

17. The directors of the company, other than a loan company, may, at any time, make a by-law subdividing the existing shares into

shares of a smaller amount. 40 Vic., cap 43, sec. 19.

18. The directors of the company may, at any time after the whole capital stock of the company has been taken up and fifty per cent. thereon paid in, make a by-law for increasing the capital stock of the company to any amount which they consider requisite for the due carrying out of the objects of the company :

Increase of capital.

2. Such by-law shall declare the number of the shares of the new stock, and may prescribe the manner in which the same shall be allotted ; and in default of its so doing, the control of such allotment shall vest absolutely in the directors. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 20.

By-law for that purpose.

19. The directors of the company may, at any time, make a by-law for reducing the capital stock of the company to any amount which they consider advisable and sufficient for the due carrying out of the undertaking of the company ; but the capital stock of a loan company shall never be reduced to less than one hundred thousand dollars :

Reduction of capital.

Proviso; as to loan companies.

2. Such by-law shall declare the number and value of the shares of the stock as so reduced, and the allotment thereof, or the manner in which the same shall be made :

By-law for that purpose.

3. The liability of shareholders to persons who were, at the time of the reduction of the capital, creditors of the company, shall remain the same as if the capital had not been reduced. 40 Vic., cap. 43, ss. 21 and 22, part.

Liability to creditors not affected.

Such by-law to be approved by shareholders and confirmed by supplementary letters patent.

20. No by-law for increasing or reducing the capital stock of the company, or for subdividing the shares, shall have any force or effect whatsoever, until it is approved by the votes of shareholders representing at least two-thirds in value of all the subscribed stock of the company, at a special general meeting of the company duly called for considering the same, and afterwards confirmed by supplementary letters patent. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec 22, *part*.

Petition for supplementary letters patent to confirm by-law.

21. At any time, not more than six months after such sanction of such by-law, the directors may petition the Governor in Council, through the Secretary in State, for the issue of supplementary letters patent to confirm the same :

By-law, &c., to be produced with petition.

2. The directors shall, with such a petition, produce a copy of such by-law, under the seal of the company, and signed by the president, vice-president or secretary, and establish to the satisfaction of the Secretary of State, or of such other officer as is charged by the Governor in Council to report thereon, the due passage and approval of such by-law, and the expediency and *bona fide* character of the increase or reduction of capital or subdivision of shares, as the case may be, thereby provided for :

Evidence may be taken and kept by Secretary of State.

3. The Secretary of State or such officer shall, for that purpose, take and keep of record any requisite evidence in writing, by oath or affirmation or by solemn declaration, as above mentioned. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 23.

22. Upon due proof so made, the Governor in Council may grant such supplementary letters patent under the Great Seal; and notice thereof shall be forthwith given by the Secretary of State in the *Canada Gazette*, in the form C. in the schedule to this Act: and thereupon, from the date of the supplementary letters patent, the capital stock of the company shall be and remain increased or reduced, or the shares shall be subdivided, as the case may be, to the amount, in the manner and subject to the conditions set forth by such by-law; and the whole of the stock, as so increased or reduced, shall become subject to the provisions of this Act, in like manner, as far as possible, as if every part thereof had been or formed part of the stock of the company originally subscribed. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 24.

POWERS OF THE COMPANY.

23. All powers given to the company by the letters patent or supplementary letters patent shall be exercised, subject to the provisions and restrictions contained in this Act. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 25.

24. Every company incorporated under this Act may acquire, hold, sell and convey any real estate requisite for the carrying on of the undertaking of such company, and shall forthwith become and be invested with all property and rights, real and personal, theretofore held by or for it under any trust created with a view to its incorporation, and with all the powers, privileges

and immunities requisite or incidental to the carrying on of its undertaking, as if it was incorporated by a special Act of Parliament, embodying the provisions of this Act and of the letters patent: Provided always that the exercise by loan companies of the powers conferred by this section shall be subject to the special provisions respecting such companies hereinafter contained. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 10.

Proviso: as to
loan com-
panies.

CAPITAL STOCK.

Stock to be
personal
estate.

25. The stock of the company shall be personal estate, and shall be transferable, in such manner, and subject to all such conditions and restrictions as are prescribed by this Act or by the letters patent or by by-laws of the company. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 34.

Allotment of
stock.

26. If the letters patent, or the supplementary letters patent, make no other definite provision, the stock of the company, or any increased amount thereof, so far as it is not allotted thereby, shall be allotted at such times and in such manner as the directors prescribe by by-law. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 35.

Shares to be
paid in cash,
subject to
certain ex-
ceptions.

27. Every share in the company shall, subject to the provisions of sub-section five of section five of this Act, be deemed to have been issued and to be held subject to the payment of the whole amount thereof in cash, unless the same has been otherwise agreed upon or determined by a contract duly made in writing and filed with the Secretary of State at or before the issue of such shares. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 36.

DIRECTORS.

28. The affairs of the company shall be managed by a board of not more than fifteen and not less than three directors. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 26.

29. The persons named as such in the letters patent, shall be the directors of the company, until replaced by others duly appointed in their stead. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 28.

30. No person shall be elected or appointed as a director thereafter unless he is a shareholder, owning stock absolutely in his own right, and to the amount required by the by-laws of the company, and not in arrear in respect of any call thereon; and at all times the majority of the directors of the company shall be persons resident in Canada. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 23.

31. The company may, by by-law, increase to not more than fifteen, or decrease to not less than three, the number of its directors, or may change the company's chief place of business in Canada; but no by-law for either of the said purposes shall be valid or acted upon unless it is approved by a vote of at least two thirds in value of the stock represented by the shareholders present at a special general meeting duly called for considering the by-law; nor until a copy of such by-law, certified under the seal of the company, has been deposited with the Secretary of State, and has also been published in the *Canada Gazette*. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 18.

Election of
directors.

32. Directors of the company shall be elected by the shareholders, in general meeting of the company assembled at some place within Canada,—at such times, in such manner and for such term, not exceeding two years, as the letters patent, or, in default thereof, as the by-laws of the company prescribe. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 29.

Mode and
times of elec-
tion.

33. In the absence of other provisions in such behalf, in the letters patent or by-laws of the company,—

Yearly.

(a) The election of directors shall take place yearly, and all the directors then in office shall retire, but, if otherwise qualified, they shall be eligible for re-election ;

Notice.

(b) Notice of the time and place for holding general meetings of the company shall be given at least twenty-one days previously thereto, in some newspaper published in the place where the head office or chief place of business of the company is situate, or if there is no such newspaper, then in the place nearest thereto in which a newspaper is published ;

Votes.

(c) At all general meetings of the company, every shareholder shall be entitled to give one vote for each share then held by him : such

Proxies.

votes may be given in person or by proxy—the holder of any such proxy being himself a shareholder ; but no shareholder shall be entitled,

All calls must
have been
paid.

either in person or by proxy, to vote at any meeting unless he has paid all the calls then payable upon all the shares held by him ; all

questions proposed for the consideration of the shareholders shall be determined by the majority of votes—the chairman presiding at such meeting having the casting vote in case of an equality of votes; ^{Majority to decide.} ^{Casting vote.}

(d) Every election of directors shall be by ballot;

(e) Vacancies occurring in the board of directors may be filled, for the remainder of the term, by the directors from among the qualified shareholders of the company; ^{Vacancies, how filled.}

(f) The directors shall, from time to time, elect from among themselves a president and, if they see fit, a vice-president of the company; and may also appoint all other officers thereof. ^{President, vice-president and officers.}
40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 30.

34. If, at any time, an election of directors is not made, or does not take effect at the proper time, the company shall not be held to be thereby dissolved; but such election may take place at any subsequent general meeting of the company duly called for that purpose; and the retiring directors shall continue in office until their successors are elected. ^{Failure to elect directors, how remedied.}
40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 31.

POWERS OF DIRECTORS.

35. The directors of the company may administer the affairs of the company in all things and make or cause to be made for the company, any description of contract which the company ^{Powers and duties of directors.}

may, by law, enter into ; and may, from time to time, make by-laws not contrary to law, or to the letters patent of the company, or to this Act, for the following purposes :—

- Stock. (a) The regulating of the allotment of stock, the making of calls thereon, the payment thereof, the issue and registration of certificates of stock, the forfeiture of stock for non-payment, the disposal of forfeited stock and of the proceeds thereof, and the transfer of stock ;
- Dividends. (b) The declaration and payment of dividends ;
- Number, &c., of directors. (c) The number of the directors, their term of service, the amount of their stock qualification and their remuneration, if any ;
- Agents and officers. (d) The appointment, functions, duties and removal of all agents, officers and servants of the company, the security to be given by them to the company and their remuneration ;
- Meetings. (e) The time and place for the holding of the annual meeting of the company, the calling of meetings, regular and special, of the board of directors and of the company, the quorum, the requirements as to proxies, and the procedure in all things at such meetings ;
- Penalties. (f) The imposition and recovery of all penalties and forfeitures which admit of regulation by by-law.
- General powers. (g) The conduct, in all other particulars, of the affairs of the company :
- Confirmation of by-laws. And the directors may, from time to time, repeal, amend or re-enact the same ; but every

such by-law and every repeal, amendment or re-enactment thereof, unless in the meantime confirmed at a general meeting of the company, duly called for that purpose, shall only have force until the next annual meeting of the company, and in default of confirmation thereat, shall, at and from that time only, cease to have force :

2. No by-law for the issue, allotment or sale of any portion of the unissued stock at any greater discount or at any less premium than that which has been previously authorized at a general meeting, and no by-law for the remuneration of the president or any director, shall be valid or acted upon until the same has been confirmed at a general meeting. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 32, *part*.

Confirmation of by-laws for sale of stock below previous rate, &c.

36. The directors may deduct from the dividends, payable to any shareholder, all such sums of money as are due from him to the company, on account of calls or otherwise. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 59.

Debts to company may be deducted from dividends.

37. The directors may, when authorized by a by-law for that purpose, passed and approved of by the votes of shareholders, representing at least two thirds in value of the subscribed stock of the company represented at a special general meeting duly called for considering the by-law,—

Issue of bonds, &c., by company.

(a) Borrow money upon the credit of the company and issue bonds, debentures or other securities for any sums borrowed, at

Borrowing powers.

such prices as are deemed necessary or expedient; but no such debentures shall be for a less sum than one hundred dollars;

Charging property.

(b) Hypothecate or pledge the real or personal property of the company to secure any sums borrowed by the company:

Limitation of amount to be borrowed.

But the amount borrowed shall not, at any time, be greater than seventy-five per cent of the actual paid-up stock of the company; but the limitation made by this section shall not apply to commercial paper discounted by the company. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 85.

Exception.

CALLS.

Calling in of moneys unpaid on shares.

38. The directors may, from time to time, make such calls upon the shareholders in respect of all moneys unpaid upon their respective shares, as they think fit, at such times and places and in such payments or instalments as the letters patent, or this Act, or the by-laws of the company require or allow. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 52.

Interest on calls overdue.

39. A call shall be deemed to have been made at the time when the resolution of the directors authorizing such call was passed; and if a shareholder fails to pay any call due by him, on or before the day appointed for the payment thereof, he shall be liable to pay interest for the same, at the rate of six per cent. per annum, from the day appointed for payment to the time of actual payment thereof. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 53.

40. The directors may, if they think fit, receive from any shareholder willing to advance the same, all or any part of the amounts due on the shares held by such shareholder, beyond the sums then actually called for; and upon the moneys so paid in advance, or so much thereof as, from time to time, exceeds the amount of the calls then made upon the shares in respect of which said advance is made, the company may pay interest at such rate, not exceeding eight per cent. per annum, as the shareholder who pays such sum in advance and the directors agree upon. Payment in advance on shares.
Interest may be allowed! 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 54.

41. If, after such demand or notice as is prescribed by the letters patent or by the laws of the company, any call made upon any share is not paid within such time as, by such letters patent or by the by-laws, is limited in that behalf, the directors, in their discretion, by vote to that effect duly recorded in their minutes, may summarily declare forfeited any shares whereon such payment is not made; and the same shall thereupon become the property of the company and may be disposed of as, by the by-laws of the company or otherwise, they prescribe; but, notwithstanding such forfeiture, the holders of such shares at the time of forfeiture shall continue liable to the then creditors of the company for the full amount unpaid on such shares at the time of forfeiture, less any sums which are subsequently received by the company in respect thereof. Forfeiture of shares for non-payment of calls.
Provide:
liability of holders continued. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 55.

Enforcement
of payment
of calls by
action.

What only
need be al-
leged and
proved.

Certificate to
be evidence.

42. The directors may, if they see fit, instead of declaring forfeited any share or shares, enforce payment of all calls, and interest thereon, by action in any court of competent jurisdiction; and in such action it shall not be necessary to set forth the special matter, but it shall be sufficient to declare that the defendant is a holder of one share or more, stating the number of shares, and is indebted in the sum of money to which the calls in arrear amount, in respect of one call or more, upon one share or more, stating the number of calls and the amount of each call, whereby an action has accrued to the company under this Act; and a certificate under their seal, and purporting to be signed by any officer of the company, to the effect that the defendant is a shareholder, that such call or calls has or have been made, and that so much is due by him and unpaid thereon, shall be received in all courts as *prima facie* evidence thereof. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 56.

BOOKS OF THE COMPANY.

Book to be
kept and
what to con-
tain.

Copy of let-
ters patent,
by-laws, &c.

Names of
shareholders.

43. The company shall cause a book or books to be kept by the secretary, or by some other officer specially charged with that duty, wherein shall be kept recorded,—

(a) A copy of the letters patent incorporating the company, and of any supplementary letters patent, and of all by-laws thereof;

(b) The names, alphabetically arranged, of all persons who are or have been shareholders.

(c) The address and calling of every such person, while such shareholder ; Addresses.

(d) The number of shares of stock held by each shareholder ; Number of shares.

(e) The amounts paid in and remaining unpaid, respectively, on the stock of each shareholder ; Amounts paid, &c.

(f) The names, addresses and calling of all persons who are or have been directors of the company, with the several dates at which each became or ceased to be such director : Names, &c., of directors.

2. A book called the register of transfers shall be provided, and in such book shall be entered the particulars of every transfer of shares in the capital of the company. 40 Vic., cap. 48, sec. 36. Register of transfers.

44. Such books shall, during reasonable business hours of every day, except Sundays and holidays, be kept open for the inspection of shareholders and creditors of the company, and their personal representatives, at the head office or chief place of business of the company; and every such shareholder, creditor or personal representative may make extracts therefrom. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 37. Books to be open for inspection and taking extracts therefrom.

45. Every director, officer or servant of the company, who knowingly makes or assists in making any untrue entry in any such book, or who refuses or wilfully neglects to make any proper entry therein, or to exhibit the same, or Penalty for false entries.

to allow the same to be inspected and extracts to be taken therefrom, is guilty of a misdemeanor. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 40.

Forfeiture for neglect.

46. Every company which neglects to keep such book or books as aforesaid, shall forfeit its corporate rights. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 38.

Books to be *prima facie* evidence.

47. Such books shall be *prima facie* evidence of all facts purporting to be thereby stated, in any action, suit or proceeding against the company or against any shareholder. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 39.

TRANSFER OF SHARES.

Transfer of shares valid only after entry.

48. No transfer of shares, unless made by sale under execution, or under the decree, order or judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction, shall be valid for any purpose whatever, until entry thereof is duly made in the register of transfers, except for the purpose of exhibiting the rights of the parties thereto towards each other, and of rendering the transferee liable, in the meantime, jointly and severally, with the transferrer, to the company and its creditors. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 41.

Liabilities of directors as regards transfers of shares in certain cases.

49. No transfer of shares, whereof the whole amount has not been paid in, shall be made without the consent of the directors; and whenever any transfer of shares not fully paid in has been made with such consent, to a person who is not apparently of sufficient means to fully pay up such shares, the directors shall be jointly and severally liable to the creditors of the company,

in the same manner and to the same extent as the transferring shareholder, but for such transfer, would have been ; but if any director present when any such transfer is allowed does forthwith, or if any director then absent does, within twenty-four hours after he becomes aware thereof and is able so to do, enter on the minute book of the board of directors his protest against the same, and within eight days thereafter publishes such protest in at least one newspaper published at the place in which the head office or chief place of business of the company is situated, or if there is no newspaper there published, then in the newspaper published nearest thereto, such director may thereby, and not otherwise, exonerate himself from such liability. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 42.

How only a director may avoid liability.

50. Whenever the interest in any shares of the capital stock of the company is transmitted by the death of any shareholder or otherwise or whenever the ownership of or legal right of possession in any shares changes by any lawful means, other than by transfer according to the provisions of this Act, and the directors of the company entertain reasonable doubts as to the legality of any claim to such shares, the company may make and file, in one of the Superior Courts in the province in which the head office of the company is situated, a declaration and petition in writing, addressed to the justices of the court, setting forth the facts and the number of shares previously belonging to the person in whose name such shares stand in the books of the company, and praying for an order or judgment

Provision when shares are transmitted otherwise than by transfer.

Order of court may be obtained on application.

adjudicating and awarding the said shares to the person or persons legally entitled to the same,—by which order or judgment the company shall be guided and held fully harmless and indemnified, and released from every other claim to the said shares or arising in respect thereof:

Notice of application.

2. Notice of the intention to present such petition shall be given to the person claiming such shares, or to the attorney of such person duly authorized for the purpose, who shall, upon the filing of such petition, establish his right to the shares referred to in such petition; and the time to plead and all other proceedings in such cases shall be the same as those observed in analogous cases before the said Superior Courts: Provided always that the costs and expenses of procuring such order or judgment shall be paid by the person or persons to whom such shares are declared lawfully to belong; and that such shares shall not be transferred in the books of the company until such costs and expenses are paid,—saving the recourse of such person against any person contesting his right to such shares. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 43.

Proviso: as to costs.

Restriction as to transfer.

51. No share shall be transferable until all previous calls thereon are fully paid in. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 44.

As to transfer by debtor to the company.

52. The directors may decline to register any transfer of shares belonging to any shareholder who is indebted to the company. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 45.

53. Any transfer of the shares or other interests of a deceased shareholder, made by his personal representative, shall, notwithstanding such personal representative is not himself a shareholder, be of the same validity as if he had been a shareholder at the time of his execution of the instrument of transfer. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 46.

Transfer by
personal re-
presentative.

LIABILITY OF SHAREHOLDERS.

54. The shareholders of the company shall not, as such, be responsible for any act, default or liability of the company, or for any engagement, claim, payment, loss, injury, transaction, matter or thing relating to or connected with the company, beyond the amount unpaid on on their respective shares in the capital stock thereof. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 48.

Liability
limited to
amount un-
paid on stock.

55. Every shareholder, until the whole amount of his shares has been paid up, shall be individually liable to the creditors of the company to an amount equal to that not paid up thereon; but he shall not be liable to any action therefor by any creditor until an execution at the suit of such creditor against the company has been returned unsatisfied in whole or in part; and the amount due on such execution, not exceeding the amount unpaid on his shares, as aforesaid, shall be the amount recoverable, with costs, from such shareholder; and any amount so recoverable, if paid by the shareholder, shall be considered as paid on his shares. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 47.

Liability of
shareholders.

When to
accrue.

Trustees, &c.,
not personally
liable.

56. No person, holding stock in the company as an executor, administrator, tutor, curator, guardian or trustee, shall be personally subject to liability as a shareholder; but the estate and funds in the hands of such person shall be liable in like manner, and to the same extent, as the testator or intestate, or the minor, ward or interdicted person, or the person interested in such trust fund would be, if living and competent to act and holding such stock in his own name: and no person holding such stock as collateral security shall be personally subject to such liability, but the person pledging such stock shall be considered as holding the same and shall be liable as a shareholder accordingly. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 49.

But entitled
to vote.

57. Every such executor, administrator, curator, guardian or trustee shall represent the stock held by him, at all meetings of the company, and may vote as a shareholder; and every person who pledges his stock may represent the same at all such meetings and, notwithstanding such pledge, vote as a shareholder. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 50.

LIABILITY OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS.

Liability of
directors de-
claring a divi-
dend when
company is
insolvent, &c.

58. If the directors of the company declare and pay any dividend when the company is insolvent, or any dividend, the payment of which renders the company insolvent, or impairs the capital stock thereof, they shall be jointly and severally liable, as well to the company as to the individual shareholders and creditors thereof,

for all the debts of the company then existing, and for all thereafter contracted during their continuance in office, respectively; but if any director present when such dividend is declared does forthwith, or if any director then absent does, within twenty-four hours after he becomes aware thereof and able so to do, enter on the minutes of the board of directors his protest against the same, and within eight days thereafter publishes such protest in at least one newspaper published at the place in which the head office or chief place of business of the company is situated, or if there is no newspaper there published, then in the newspaper published nearest thereto, such director may thereby, and not otherwise, exonerate himself from such liability. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 67.

59. No loan shall be made by the company to any shareholder; if such loan is made, all directors and other officers of the company making the same, or in anywise assenting thereto, shall be jointly and severally liable for the amount of such loan, with interest, to the company,—and also to the creditors of the company for all debts of the company then existing, or contracted between the time of the making of such loan and that of the repayment thereof: but the provisions of this section shall not apply to loan companies. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 68.

60. The directors of the company shall be jointly and severally liable to the clerks, laborers, servants and apprentices thereof, for all debts

How directors may avoid such liability.

No loan by company to shareholders, except by loan companies: liability of directors.

Liability of directors for wages.

Limitation of
suits, &c.

not exceeding six months' wages due for service performed for the company whilst they are such directors respectively; but no director shall be liable to an action therefor, unless the company is sued therefor within one year after the debt becomes due, nor unless such director is sued therefor within one year from the time when he ceased to be such director, nor unless an execution against the company in respect of such debt is returned unsatisfied in whole or in part; and the amount unsatisfied on such execution shall be the amount recoverable with costs from the directors. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 69.

DOMICILE—SERVICE OF PROCESS, ETC.

Offices and
agencies of
the company
in Canada.

61. The company shall, at all times, have an office in the city or town in which its chief place of business is situate, which shall be the legal domicile of the company in Canada; and notice of the situation of such office and of any change therein shall be published in the *Canada Gazette*; and the company may establish such other offices and agencies elsewhere in Canada, as it deems expedient. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 60.

Service of
process on the
company.

62. Any summons, notice, order or other process or document required to be served upon the company, may be served by leaving the same at the said office in the city or town in which its chief place of business is situate, with any adult person in the employ of the company, or on the president or secretary of the company, or by leaving the same at the domicile of either of them, or with any adult person of his family

or in his employ; or if the company has no known office or chief place of business, and has no known president or secretary, the court may order such publication as it deems requisite, to be made in the premises; and such publication shall be held to be due service upon the company. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 61.

63. Any summons, notice, order or proceeding requiring authentication by the company may be signed by any director, manager or other authorized officer of the company, and need not be under the seal of the company. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 63.

Use of common seal dispensed with in certain cases.

64. Notices to be served by the company upon the shareholders may be served either personally or by sending them through the post, in registered letters, addressed to the shareholders at their places of abode as they appear on the books of the company. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 63.

Service of notices upon members.

65. A notice or other document served by the company on a shareholder, shall be held to be served at the time when the registered letter containing it would be delivered in the ordinary course of post; and to prove the fact and time of service it shall be sufficient to prove that such letter was properly addressed and registered, and was put into the post office, and the time when it was put in, and the time requisite for its delivery in the ordinary course of post. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 64.

Service of notice by post.

66. A copy of any by-law of the company, under its seal, and purporting to be signed by

Evidence of by-laws.

any officer of the company, shall be received as against any shareholder of the company as *prima facie* evidence of such by-law in all courts in Canada. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 33.

Actions between company and shareholders.

67. Any description of action may be prosecuted and maintained between the company and any shareholder thereof; and no shareholder shall, by reason of being a shareholder, be incompetent as a witness therein. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 70.

Mode of incorporation, &c., how to be set forth in legal proceedings.

68. In any action or other legal proceeding, it shall not be requisite to set forth the mode of incorporation of the company, otherwise than by mention of it under its corporate name, as incorporated by virtue of letters patent—or of letters patent and supplementary letters patent, as the case may be—under this Act; and the notice in the *Canada Gazette*, of the issue of such letters patent or supplementary letters patent, shall be *prima facie* proof all things therein contained; and on production of the letters patent or supplementary letters patent, or of any exemplification or copy thereof under the Great Seal, the fact of such notice shall be presumed; and, except in any proceeding by *scire facias* or otherwise for the purpose of rescinding or annulling the same, the letters patent or supplementary letters patent, or any exemplification or copy thereof under the Great Seal, shall be conclusive proof of every matter and thing therein set forth. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 71.

Proof of incorporation.

PROVISIONS AS TO EXISTING COMPANIES.

69. Any company heretofore incorporated for any purpose or object for which letters patent may be issued under this Act, whether under a special or a general Act, and now being a subsisting and valid corporation, may apply for letters patent under this Act, and the Governor in Council, upon proof that notice of the application has been inserted for four weeks in the *Canada Gazette*, may direct the issue of letters patent incorporating the shareholders of the said company as a company under this Act; and thereupon all the rights or obligations of the former company shall be transferred to the new company, and all proceedings may be continued or commenced by or against the new company that might have been continued or commenced by or against the old company; and it shall not be necessary in any such letters patent to set out the names of the shareholders; and after the issue of the letters patent the company shall be governed in all respects by the provisions of this Act, except that the liability of the shareholders to creditors of the old company shall remain as at the time of the issue of the letters patent. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 80.

Existing
companies
may apply
for charters
under this
Act.

Effect of such
charters.

70. If a subsisting company applies for the issue of the letters patent under this Act, the Governor in Council may, by the letters patent, extend the powers of the company to such other

Subsisting
companies
may apply
for charters
with extend-
ed powers.

objects for which letters patent may be issued under this Act as the applicant desires and as the Governor in Council thinks fit to include in the letters patent, and which have been mentioned in the notice of the application for the same, in the *Canada Gazette*; and the Governor in Council may, in the said letters patent, name the first directors of the new company; and the letters patent may be issued to the new company by the name of the old company or by another name. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 81.

Provisions touching supplementary letters patent to apply.

71. All the provisions of this Act in relation to the obtaining of supplementary letters patent by companies incorporated hereunder shall, so far as applicable, apply and extend to applications for letters patent under the two sections next preceding. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 82.

GENERAL PROVISIONS.

Agencies in United Kingdom.

72. The company may have an agency or agencies in any city or town in the United Kingdom. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 86.

Dividend not to impair capital.

73. No dividend shall be declared which will impair the capital of the company. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 58.

Special general meetings.

74. Shareholders who hold one-fourth part in value of the subscribed stock of the company may, at any time, call a special meeting thereof for the transaction of any business specified in such written requisition and notice as they make and issue to that effect. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 92. *part.*

75. Every deed which any person, lawfully empowered in that behalf by the company as its attorney, signs on behalf of the company, and seals with his seal, shall be binding on the company and shall have the same effect as if it was under the seal of the company. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 65.

Acts of company's attorney valid.

76. Every contract, agreement, engagement or bargain made, and every bill of exchange drawn, accepted or indorsed, and every promissory note and cheque made, drawn or indorsed on behalf of the company, by any agent, officer or servant of the company, in general accordance with his powers as such under the by-laws of the company, shall be binding upon the company; and in no case shall it be necessary to have the seal of the company affixed to any such contract, agreement, engagement, bargain, bill of exchange, promissory note or cheque, or to prove that the same was made, drawn accepted or indorsed, as the case may be, in pursuance of any by-law or special vote or order; and the person so acting as agent, officer or servant of the company shall not be thereby subjected individually to any liability whatsoever to any third person therefor: Provided always, that nothing in this Act shall be construed to authorize the company to issue any note payable to the bearer thereof, or any promissory note intended to be circulated as money, or as the note of a bank, or to engage in the business of banking or insurance. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 66.

Contracts, &c., when to be binding on company.

No individual liability.

proviso: as to bank notes.

Proof may be
by declara-
tion or affi-
davit.

77. Proof of any matter which is necessary to be made under this Act may be made by oath or affirmation, or by solemn declaration, before any justice of the peace, or any commissioner for taking affidavits, to be used in any of the courts in any of the Provinces of Canada, or any notary public, each of whom is hereby authorized and empowered to administer oaths and receive affidavits and declarations for that purpose. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 76.

Certain infor-
malities not
to invalidate
letters patent.

78. The provisions of this Act relating to matters preliminary to the issue of the letters patent or supplementary letters patent shall be deemed directory only, and no letters patent or supplementary letters patent issued under this Act shall be held void or voidable on account of any irregularity in any notice prescribed by this Act, or on account of the insufficiency or absence of any such notice, or on account of any irregularity in respect of any other matter preliminary to the issue of the letters patent or supplementary letters patent. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 77.

Word "limit-
ed" to be in-
serted after
name of com-
pany on all
notices, &c.

79. The company shall keep painted or affixed, its name, with the word "limited" after the name, on the outside of every office or place in which the business of the company is carried on, in a conspicuous position, in letters easily legible, and shall have its name, with the said word after it, engraven in legible characters on its seal and shall have its name, with the said word after it, mentioned in legible characters in all notices, advertisements and other

official publications of the company, and in all bills of exchange, promissory notes, indorsements, cheques and orders for money or goods, purporting to be signed by or on behalf of such company, and in all bills of parcels, invoices and receipts of the company:

2. Every company which does not keep painted or affixed, its name, with the word "limited" after it, in manner directed by this Act, shall incur a penalty of twenty dollars for every day during which such name is not so kept painted or affixed:

Penalty for violation of preceding section.

3. Every director and manager of the company, who knowingly and wilfully authorizes or permits such default, shall be liable to the like penalty:

Penalty for permitting violation.

4. Every director, manager or officer of the company, and every person on its behalf, who uses or authorizes the use of any seal purporting to be a seal of the company, whereon its name, with the said word "limited" after it, is not so engraved as aforesaid, or who issues or authorizes the issue of any notice, advertisement or other official publication of such company, or who signs or authorizes to be signed on behalf of such company any bill of exchange, promissory note, indorsement, cheque, order for money or goods, or who issues or authorizes to be issued any bill of parcels, invoices or receipt of the company, wherein its name with the said word after it, is not mentioned in manner aforesaid, shall incur a penalty of two hundred dollars, and shall also be

Penalty on directors or officers using or authorizing use of seal without "limited" on it.

Liability in addition. personally liable to the holder of any such bill of exchange, promissory note, cheque, or order for money or goods, for the amount thereof, unless the same is duly paid by the company. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sub-sec. 78 and 79.

Prospectus, &c., to specify certain contracts entered into by company, or be deemed fraudulent. **80.** Every prospectus of the company, and every notice inviting persons to subscribe for shares in the company, shall specify the dates and the names of the persons to any contract entered into by the company or the promoters, directors or trustees thereof, before the issue of such prospectus or notice, whether subject to adoption by the directors or the company or otherwise. and every prospectus or notice which does not specify the same shall, with respect to any person who takes shares in the company on the faith of such prospectus or notice, and who has not had notice of such contract, be deemed fraudulent on the part of the promoters, directors and officers of the company who knowingly issue such prospectus or notice. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 84.

Company not to be liable in respect of trusts. **81.** The company shall not be bound to see to the execution of any trusts, whether express, implied or constructive, in respect of any share; and the receipt of the shareholder in whose name the same stands in the books of the company, shall be a valid and binding discharge to the company for any dividend or money payable in respect of such share, and whether or not notice of such trust has been given to the company; and the company shall not be bound to see to the application of the money paid upon such receipt. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 51.

82. Every director of the company, and his heirs, executors and administrators, and estate and effects respectively, may, with the consent of the company, given at any general meeting thereof, from time to time, and at all times, be indemnified and saved harmless out of the funds of the company, from and against all costs, charges and expenses whatsoever which he sustains or incurs in or about any action, suit or proceeding which is brought, commenced or prosecuted against him, for or in respect of any act, deed, matter or thing whatsoever, made, done or permitted by him in or about the execution of the duties of his office; and also from and against all other costs, charges and expenses which he sustains or incurs, in or about, or in relation to the affairs thereof,—except such costs, charges or expenses as are occasioned by his own wilful neglect or default. Directors indemnified in suits, &c. against the company. Except by their own neglect or default. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 57.

83. The charter of the company shall be forfeited by non-user during three consecutive years, or if the company does not go into actual operation within three years after it is granted. Forfeiture of charter for non-user. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 72.

84. The Governor in Council may, from time to time, establish, alter and regulate the tariff of the fees to be paid on application for letters patent and supplementry letters patent under this Act, may designate the department or departments through which the issue thereof shall take place, and may prescribe the forms of proceeding and registration in respect thereof. Fees on letters patent, etc., to be fixed by Governor in Council.

and all other matters requisite for carrying out the objects of this Act :

Amount of fees may be varied.

2. The amount of the fees may be varied according to the nature of the company, the amount of the capital stock and other particulars as the Governor in Council thinks fit:

Must be paid before action is taken.

3. No steps shall be taken in any department towards the issue of any letters patent or supplementary letters patent under this Act, until after all fees therefore are duly paid. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 74.

Full statement of affairs at each meeting for elections.

85. The directors of every company shall lay before its shareholders a full printed statement of the affairs and financial position of the company at or before each general meeting of the company for the election of directors. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 87.

LOAN COMPANIES.

Sections relating to loan companies.

86. The following sections of this Act apply to loan companies only. 40 Vic., cap. 43, *Sub. title relating to loan companies.*

Shares.

87. The capital stock of every loan company shall be divided into shares of one hundred dollars each. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 88.

Powers.

88. Every loan company may, from time to time,—

Making loans, and on what securities.

(a) Lend and advance money, by way of loan or otherwise, for such periods as it deems expedient, on the security of real estate, or on the

public securities of Canada, or of any of the Provinces thereof, or on the security of debentures of any municipal or other corporation, issued under or in pursuance of any statutory authority, and upon such terms and conditions as to the company seem satisfactory or expedient;

(b) Acquire, by purchase or otherwise, any security upon which it is authorized to lend or advance money, and re sell the same as it deems advisable;

Acquisition and sale of securities.

(c) Do all acts that are necessary for advancing such sums of money, and for receiving and obtaining repayment thereof, and for compelling the payment of all interest accruing from such sums so advanced; and the observance and fulfilment of any conditions annexed to such advance, and for enforcing the forfeiture of any term or property consequent on the non-fulfilment of such conditions, or of conditions entered into for delay of payment;

Enforcing repayment.

(d) Give receipts, acquittances and discharges, either, absolutely and wholly or partially, and execute such deeds, assignments or other instruments as are necessary for carrying any such purchase or re-sale into effect :

Execution of deeds and discharges.

And for every and any of the foregoing purposes, and for every and any other purpose in this Act mentioned or referred to, the company may lay out and apply the capital and property, for the time being, of the company, or any part thereof, or any of the moneys authorized to be hereafter raised or received by the company in addition to

Capital may be employed for such purposes.

its capital for the time being, and may authorize and exercise all acts and powers whatsoever, in the opinion of the directors of the company requisite or expedient to be done or exercised in relation thereto. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 89.

Companies may act as agents and lend money, either on their own behalf or as agents for others.

89. The company may act as an agency association for the interest and on behalf of others who intrust it with money for that purpose, and may either in the name of the company or of such others, lend and advance money to any person upon such securities as are mentioned in the next preceding section, or to any body corporate, or to any municipal or other authority, or to any board or body of trustees or commissioners, upon such terms and upon such security as to the company appear satisfactory, and may purchase and acquire any securities on which they are authorised to advance money, and again re-sell the same :

Enforcement of conditions.

2. The conditions and terms of such loans and advances, and of such purchases and re-sales, may be enforced by the company for its benefit, and for the benefit of the person or persons, or corporation for whom such money has been lent and advanced, or such purchase and re-sale made ; and the company shall have the same power in respect of such loans, advances, purchases and sales as are conferred upon it in respect of loans, advances, purchases and sales made from its own capital :

Repayment may be guaranteed.

3. The company may also guarantee the repayment of the principal or the payment of

the interest, or both, of any moneys intrusted to the company for investment :

4. The company may, for every or any of the foregoing purposes, lay out and employ the capital and property, for the time being, of the company, or any part of the moneys so intrusted to it as aforesaid, and may do, assent to, and exercise all acts whatsoever, in the opinion of the directors of the company for the time being requisite or expedient to be done in regard thereto :

5. All moneys of which the repayment of the principal or payment of interest is guaranteed by the company, shall, for the purpose of this Act, be deemed to be money borrowed by the company. 40. Vic., cap. 43, sec. 90.

90. The directors may, from time to time, with the consent of the shareholders, obtained at any general meeting, borrow money on behalf of the company, at such rates of interest as are lawful under this Act, and upon such terms as they, from time to time, think proper ; and the directors may, for that purpose, execute any debentures, mortgages, bonds or other instruments, under the seal of the company, for sums of not less than one hundred dollars, or twenty pounds sterling each, or may assign, transfer or deposit, by way of equitable mortgage or otherwise for the sums so borrowed, any of the documents of title, deeds, muniments, securities or property of the company, and either with or

General powers for such purposes.

Money of which repayment is guaranteed, to be deemed borrowed.

Borrowing powers of company and security to be given by it.

May issue debentures, bonds, &c.

without power of sale or other special provisions, as the directors deem expedient. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 91.

Company may receive moneys on deposit.

91. The directors may, from time to time, with the consent of the shareholders obtained at any general meeting, receive money on behalf of the company on deposit for such periods and at such rates of interest as are agreed upon; and money so received on deposit shall, for the purpose of this Act, be deemed to be money borrowed by the company. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 92.

To be deemed borrowed.

\$100,000 to be paid up before borrowing.

92. The company shall not borrow money unless at least one hundred thousand dollars of its subscribed capital stock has been paid up :

20 per cent. to be paid up before borrowing.

2. The company shall not borrow money unless at least twenty per cent. of its subscribed capital stock has been paid up :

Amount borrowed by deposit limited.

3. If the company borrows money by way of deposit, under the next preceding section, the aggregate amount of the sums so borrowed, by way of deposit, shall not at any time, whether the company borrows solely by way of deposit or also in other ways, exceed the aggregate amount of its paid up capital, and of its other cash actually in hand, or deposited by it in any chartered bank or banks in Canada :

If the company borrows solely on debentures, etc.

4. If the company borrows money solely on debentures or other securities, and by guarantee as hereinbefore authorized and not by way of deposit, under the next preceding section, the aggregate amount of the sums so borrowed shall

not, at any time, exceed four times the amount of its paid up and unimpaired capital, or the amount of its subscribed capital, at the option of the company :

5. If the company borrows money both by way of debentures or other securities, or by guarantee, as aforesaid, and also by way of deposit, the aggregate amount of money so borrowed shall not, at any time, exceed the amount of the principal moneys remaining unpaid, on securities then held by the company, nor shall it exceed double the amount of the then actually paid up and unimpaired capital of the company ; but the amount of cash then actually in the hands of the company, or deposited by it in any chartered bank, or both, shall be deducted from the aggregate amount of the liabilities which the company has then incurred, as above mentioned, in calculating such aggregate amount for the purposes of this sub-section :

If it borrows in both ways;

Proviso: as to cash in hand.

6. In the event of any company now incorporated, availing itself of the provisions of this Act, for the purpose of enlarging its powers to borrow money by debentures, nothing herein contained, shall be construed as affecting or in any wise impairing the right of the holders of debentures issued by such company. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 93.

Proviso: as to companies now incorporated.

93. The company shall not use any of its funds in the purchase of stock in any other incorporated company. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 94.

Not to purchase stock in other companies.

Power to hold
real estate.

94. The company may hold such real estate as is necessary for the transaction of its business, not exceeding in yearly value the sum of ten thousand dollars, or such real estate as, being mortgaged or hypothecated to it, is acquired by it for the protection of its investments,—and may, from time to time, sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the same; but the company shall sell any real estate acquired in satisfaction of any debt within seven years after it has been so acquired, otherwise it shall revert to the previous owner, or to his heirs or assigns. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 95.

Proviso: as to
such estate
not held for
company's
own use.

Company
may charge
commission.

95. The company, when acting as an agency association, may charge such commission to the lender or borrower, or both, upon the moneys invested, as is agreed upon, or as is reasonable in that behalf. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 96.

What in-
terest com-
pany may re-
cover.

96. The company may stipulate for, take, reserve and exact any rate of interest or discount that may be lawfully taken by individuals, or, in the Province of Quebec, by incorporated companies under like circumstances, and may also receive an annual payment on any loan by way of a sinking fund for the gradual extinction of such loan, upon such terms and in such manner as are regulated by the by-laws of the company: Provided always, that no fine or penalty shall be stipulated for, taken, reserved or exacted in respect of arrears of principal or interest which has the effect of increasing the charge in respect of arrears beyond the rate of interest or discount on the loan. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 97.

Proviso: as to
fines.

97. A register of all securities held by the company shall be kept; and within fourteen days after the taking of any security, any entry or memorandum specifying the nature and amount of such security, and the names of the parties thereto, with their proper additions, shall be made in such register. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 98.

(By the Act, 50-51 Vic., cap. 20, intituled "an Act to amend 'The Companies Act,'" sections 98, 99, 100, are amended so as to read as follows :)

"98. The company may unite, amalgamate and consolidate its stock, property, business and franchises with those of any other company or society incorporated or chartered to transact a like business and any other business in connection with such business, or with those of any building, savings or loan company, or society heretofore or hereafter incorporated or chartered, or may sell its assets to any such other company or society, which is hereby authorized to purchase the same or may purchase the assets of any other such company or society, which is hereby authorized to sell the same, and for the purpose of carrying out such purchase or sale, the company so purchasing may assume the liabilities of the company so selling and may enter into such bond or agreement of indemnity with the company or the individual shareholders thereof or both as may be necessary, and may enter into all contracts and agreements necessary to such union, amalgamation, consolidation, sale, purchase or acquisition."

Register of securities.

Company may unite with another company or purchase or sell assets.

Agreement
for union how
made and
what to pro-
vide.

“99. The directors of the company and of any other such company or society may enter into a joint agreement under the corporate seals of each of the said corporations for the union, amalgamation or consolidation of the said corporations, or for the sale by the company of its assets to any other such company or society, or for the purchase and acquisition by the company of the assets of any such company or society, prescribing the terms and conditions thereof, the mode of carrying the same into effect, the name of the new corporation, the number of directors and other officers thereof, and who shall be the first directors and officers thereof, the manner of converting the capital stock of each of the said corporations into that of the new corporation, with such other details as they deem necessary to perfect such new organization, and the union, amalgamation and consolidation of the said corporations and the after management and working thereof, or the terms and mode of payment for the assets of the Company by any other such company or society purchasing the same, or for the assets of any other such company or society purchased or acquired by the company.”

Approval of
shareholders.

“100. Such agreement, or if no agreement has been entered into but an offer has been made by another company or society under its corporate seal for the purchase of the assets of the company, or if the company has made any offer under its corporate seal for the purchase of the assets of another company or society, then such offer shall be submitted to the share-

holders of each of the said corporations at a meeting thereof to be held separately for the purpose of taking the same into consideration :

“ 2. Notice of the time and place of such meetings and the objects thereof shall be given by written or printed notices addressed to each shareholder of the said corporations respectively, at his last known post office address or place of residence, and also by a general notice inserted in a newspaper published at the chief place of business of such corporations once a week for six successive weeks :

Notice of meeting for such purpose.

“ 3. At such meetings of shareholders, such agreement or offer shall be considered and a vote by ballot taken for the adoption or rejection of the same, each share entitling the holder thereof to one vote, unless otherwise provided by the by-laws of the said respective corporations, and the said ballots being cast in person or by proxy : and if two-thirds of the votes of all the shareholders of such corporations representing not less than two-thirds in value of the paid up capital stock of each, shall be for the adoption of such agreement, or the adoption and acceptance of such offer, then that fact shall be certified upon the said agreement or offer by the secretary or manager of each of such corporations under the corporate seal thereof :

Proceedings at meeting.

“ 4. If the said agreement is so adopted or the said offer so adopted and accepted at the respective meetings of the shareholders of each of the said corporations, the agreement so adopted or the offer so adopted and accepted and

If the agreement is adopted or the offer accepted.

Effect of
agreement.

the said certificates thereon shall be filed in the office of the Secretary of State of Canada, and the said agreement or offer shall thenceforth be taken and deemed to be the agreement and act of union, amalgamation and consolidation of the said corporations, or the agreement and deed of purchase and acquisition of the assets of the company by such other company or society so purchasing or by the company of the assets of the company or society so selling, as the case may be; and the assets of the company selling shall thereupon, without any further conveyance, become absolutely vested in the company purchasing, and the company purchasing shall thereupon become and be responsible for the liabilities of the company or society so selling, the whole as fully and effectually to all intents and purposes as if a special Act were passed with that object; and in dealing with the assets of the company selling it shall be sufficient for the company purchasing to recite the said agreement and the filing thereof in the office of the Secretary of State of Canada.

Copy to be
evidence.

“5. A copy of such agreement or offer so filed and of the certificates thereon properly certified shall be evidence of the existence of such new corporation or of such purchase and acquisition :

Letters
patent may
issue to the
new com-
pany.

“6. Due proof of the foregoing facts shall be laid before the Governor in Council, and the Governor in Council may issue letters patent to the new corporation, and notice thereof shall be duly published by the Secretary of State in the *Canada Gazette*, after which the new corporation may transact business :

"7. The shareholders who may vote at such meetings shall be those only whose names are duly entered in the books of the respective corporations at the date of the first publication of the notices calling such meetings, and they shall vote upon the shares only then standing in their respective names."

Who only
may vote at
such meet-
ings.

101. Upon the completion and perfection of the said agreement and act of consolidation, as provided in the next preceding section, the several corporations or societies, parties thereto, shall be deemed and taken to be consolidated, and to form one corporation, by the name in the said agreement provided, with a common seal, and shall possess all the rights, privileges and franchises of each of such corporations.
40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 102.

Effect of the
agreement
when per-
fected.

102. Upon the consummation of such consolidation as aforesaid, all and singular the business, property, real and personal, and all rights and incidents appurtenant thereto, all stock, mortgages or other securities, subscriptions and other debts due on whatever account, and other things in action belonging to such corporations or either of them, shall be taken and deemed to be transferred to and vested in such new corporation without further act or deed: Provided however, that all rights of creditors and liens upon the property of either of such corporations shall be unimpaired by such consolidation, and that all debts, liabilities and duties of either of the said corporations shall thenceforth attach to the new corporation,

Business and
rights of both
companies
vested in new
company.

Provido:
saving rights
of third
parties.

and may be enforced against it to the same extent as if the said debts, liabilities and duties had been incurred or contracted by it; and that no action or proceeding, legal or equitable, by or against the said corporations so consolidated, or either of them, shall abate or be affected by such consolidation, but for all the purposes of such action or proceeding such corporation may be deemed still to exist, or the new corporation may be substituted in such action or proceeding in the place thereof. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 103.

Annual statement to Minister of Finance, and what it must show.

103. The company shall transmit, on or before the first day of March in each year, to the Minister of Finance and Receiver General, a statement in duplicate, to the thirty-first day of December inclusive of the previous year, verified by the oath of the president or vice-president and the manager, setting out the capital stock of the company, and the proportion thereof paid up, the assets and liabilities of the company, the amount and nature of the investments made by the company, both on its own behalf and on behalf of others, and the average rate of interest derived therefrom—distinguishing the classes of securities, and also the extent and value of the lands held by it, and such other details as to the nature and extent of the business of the company as the Minister of Finance and Receiver General requires, and in such form and with such details as he, from time to time, requires and prescribes; but the company shall, in no case, be bound to disclose the name or private affairs of any person who has dealings with it. 40 Vic., cap. 43, sec. 104.

Proviso: as to private matters.

SCHEDULE.

FORM A.

Public notice is hereby given that under "The Companies Act" letters patent have been issued under the Great Seal of Canada, bearing date the _____ day of _____ incorporating *[here state names, address and calling of each corporator named in the letters patent]*, for the purpose of *[here state the undertaking of the company, as set forth in the letters patent]*, by the name of *[here state the name of the company as in the letters patent]* with a total capital stock of _____ dollars divided into _____ shares of _____ dollars.

Dated at the office of the Secretary of State of Canada, this _____ day of _____ 18 .

A. B.,
40 Vic., cap. 43, sch. A. Secretary.

FORM B.

Public notice is hereby given that under "The Companies Act" supplementary letters patent have been issued under the Great Seal of Canada, bearing date the _____ day of _____, whereby the undertaking of the company has been extended to include *[here set out the other purposes or objects mentioned in the supplementary letters patent.]*

Dated at the office of the Secretary of State of Canada, this _____ day of _____ 18 .

A. B.,
40 Vic., cap. 43, sch. C. Secretary.

FORM C.

Public notice is hereby given that under "The Companies Act" supplementary letters patent have been issued under the Great Seal of Canada,, bearing date the day of , whereby the total capital stock of [here state the name of the company] is increased [or reduced, as the case may be] from dollars to dollars.

Dated at the office of the Secretary of State of Canada,
this day of 18 .

40 Vic., cap. 43, sch. A. A. B.,
Secretary.

50-51 VICTORIA.

CHAP. 20.

An Act to amend "The Companies Act"

[Assented to 23rd June, 1887.]

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and Preamble
consent of the Senate and House of Com-
mons of Canada, enacts as follows :—

1. The following provisions shall apply only Application
to loan companies, as defined by "The Com- of Act.
panies Act" and shall be read and interpreted in R. S. O., cap.
119.
conjunction with the said Act.

2. The directors may, from time to time, with Debenture
the consent of a majority of the shareholders, stock may be
present in person or represented by proxy at a issued.
meeting called for such purpose, issue debenture
stock, which shall be treated and considered as a
part of the regular debenture debt authorized by
section ninety of the said Act, in such amounts
and manner, on such terms and bearing such
rate of interest as the directors from time to

Subject to certain limitations.

time think proper, but subject to the limitations in the said Act provided, so that the amount received as money deposits and borrowed on the security of debentures, mortgages, bonds or other instruments, or debenture stock, shall not in the whole exceed the aggregate amount fixed by the said Act as the authorized limit of the borrowing powers of the Company.

Ranking of debenture stock.

3. The debenture stock to be issued under the authority of this Act shall rank equally with the debentures issued, or to be issued, by the Company, and the holders thereof shall not be liable or answerable for any debts or liabilities of the Company.

Registration of such stock.

4. The Company shall cause entries of the debenture stock from time to time created, to be made in a register to be kept for that purpose at their head office, wherein they shall enter the names and addresses of the several persons and co-partners from time to time entitled to the debenture stock, with the respective amounts of the stock to which they are respectively entitled ; and the register shall be accessible for inspection and perusal at all reasonable times to every debenture holder, mortgagee, bondholder, debenture stockholder and shareholder of the Company, without the payment of any fee or charge.

Access to register.

Registration of transfers.

5. All transfers of the debenture stock of the Company shall be registered at the head office of the Company, but the Company may have transfer books of such debenture stock in Great Britain and Ireland, in which transfers of the said stock may be made ; but all such transfers

shall be entered in the book to be kept at the head office.

6. The Company shall deliver to every holder of debenture stock a certificate stating the amount of the debenture stock held by him, the rate of interest payable thereon; and all regulations and provisions for the time being applicable to certificates of shares in the capital stock of the Company shall apply *mutatis mutandis*, to certificates of debenture stock. Certificates to be delivered.

7. Debenture stock shall not entitle the holders thereof to be present or to vote at any meeting of the Company, or confer any qualification, but shall, in all respects not otherwise by or under this Act or "The Companies Act" provided for, be considered as entitling the holders to the rights and powers of mortgagees of the undertaking, except the right to require re-payment of the principal money paid up in respect of the debenture stock. What rights only holders shall possess.

8. The Company may, from time to time, purchase in the open market and redeem any portion or portions of the debenture stock representing moneys, which the directors, by a resolution duly made, determine not to be required for the business of the Company; but such purchase, paying off or redemption shall not in any way extend, limit or prejudice the exercise of the borrowing powers of the Company under this Act or "The Companies Act." Redemption of debenture stock. Borrowing powers not affected.

9. All loan companies, already operating under "The Companies Act" shall be entitled Existing companies

may avail
themselves
of this Act.

to the benefit of the provisions of this Act, and may exercise the powers conferred by it, in the same manner and to the same extent as if such provisions had originally formed part of "The Companies Act."

Secs. 98, 99
and 100
amended.

10. Sections ninety-eight, ninety-nine and one hundred of the said Act are hereby amended so that the same shall read as follows :—

Company
may unite
with another
company or
purchase or
sell assets.

"98. The Company may unite, amalgamate and consolidate its stock, property, business and franchises with those of any other company or society incorporated or chartered to transact a like business, and any other business in connection with such business, or with those of any building, savings or loan company, or society heretofore or hereafter incorporated or chartered, or may sell its assets to any such other company or society, which is hereby authorized to purchase the same, or may purchase the assets of any other such company or society, which is hereby authorized to sell the same, and for the purpose of carrying out such purchase or sale, the company so purchasing may assume the liabilities of the company so selling, and may enter into such bond or agreement of indemnity with the company or the individual shareholders thereof, or both, as may be necessary, and may enter into all contracts and agreements necessary to such union, amalgamation, consolidation, sale, purchase or acquisition."

Agreement
for union
how made
and what to
provide.

"99. The directors of the company and of any other such company or society may enter into a joint agreement under the corporate seals

of each of the said corporations for the union, amalgamation or consolidation of the said corporations, or for the sale by the company of its assets to any other such company or society, or for the purchase and acquisition by the company of the assets of any such company or society, prescribing the terms and conditions thereof, the mode of carrying the same into effect, the name of the new corporation, the number of directors and other officers thereof, and who shall be the first directors and officers thereof, the manner of converting the capital stock of each of the said corporations into that of the new corporation, with such other details as they deem necessary to perfect such new organization, and the union, amalgamation and consolidation of the said corporations and the after management and working thereof, or the terms and mode of payment for the assets of the company by any other such company or society purchasing the same, or for the assets of any other such company or society purchased or acquired by the company."

"100. Such agreement, or if no agreement Approval of shareholders. has been entered into, but an offer has been made by another company or society under its corporate seal for the purchase of the assets of the company, or if the company has made any offer under its corporate seal for the purchase of the assets of another company or society, then such offer shall be submitted to the shareholders of each of the said corporations at a meeting thereof to be held separately for the purpose of taking the same into consideration :

Notice of
meeting for
such purpose.

"2. Notice of the time and place of such meetings and the objects thereof shall be given by written or printed notices addressed to each shareholder of the said corporations respectively, at his last known post office address or place of residence, and also by a general notice inserted in a newspaper published at the chief place of business of such corporations once a week for six successive weeks :

Proceedings
at meeting.

"3. At such meetings of shareholders such agreement or offer shall be considered and a vote by ballot taken for the adoption or rejection of the same, each share entitling the holder thereof to one vote, unless otherwise provided by the by-laws of the said respective corporations, and the said ballots being cast in person or by proxy ; and if two-thirds of the votes of all the shareholders of such corporations representing not less than two-thirds in value of the paid up capital stock of each shall be for the adoption of such agreement, or the adoption and acceptance of such offer, then that fact shall be certified upon the said agreement or offer by the secretary or manager of each of such corporations under the corporate seals thereof :

If the agree-
ment is
adopted or
the offer
accepted.

"4. If the said agreement is so adopted or the said offer so adopted and accepted at the respective meetings of the shareholders of each of the said corporations, the agreement so adopted or the offer so adopted and accepted, and the said certificates thereon shall be filed in the office of the Secretary of State of Canada, and the said agreement or offer shall thenceforth

be taken and deemed to be the agreement and act of union, amalgamation and consolidation of the said corporations, or the agreement and deed of purchase and acquisition of the assets of the company by such other company or society so purchasing or by the company of the assets of the company or society so selling, as the case may be; and the assets of the company selling shall thereupon, without any further conveyance, become absolutely vested in the company purchasing, and the company purchasing shall thereupon become and be responsible for the liabilities of the company or society so selling, the whole as fully and effectually to all intents and purposes as if a special Act were passed with that object; and in dealing with the assets of the company selling, it shall be sufficient for the company purchasing to recite the said agreement and the filing thereof in the office of the Secretary of State of Canada.

Effect of agreement.

"5. A copy of such agreement or offer so filed and of the certificates thereon properly certified shall be evidence of the existence of such new corporation or of such purchase and acquisition :

Copy to be evidence.

"6. Due proof of the foregoing facts shall be laid before the Governor in Council, and the Governor in Council may issue letters patent to the new corporation and notice thereof shall be duly published by the Secretary of State in the *Canada Gazette*, after which the new corporation may transact business :

Letters patent may issue to the new company.

Who only
may vote at
such meet-
ings.

"7. The shareholders who may vote at such meetings shall be those only whose names are duly entered in the books of the respective corporations at the date of the first publication of the notices calling such meetings, and they shall vote upon the shares only then standing in their respective names.

such
es are
e cor-
ion of
y shall
n their

CHAPTER 118.

An Act respecting Joint Stock Com- A.D. 1886.
panies.

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and
consent of the Senate and House of
Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

SHORT TITLE.

1. This Act may be cited as “The Companies Short title.
Clauses Act,” 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 1.

INTERPRETATION.

2. In this and the Special Act, unless the Interpreta-
context otherwise requires,— tion.

(a) The expression “the Special Act,” means “Special
any Act incorporating a company to which this “Act.”
Act applies, and with which this Act is incor-
porated, as hereinafter provided,—and also all
Acts amending such Act;

(b) The expression “the company” means “Company.”
the company incorporated under the special
Act;

(c) The expression “the undertaking” means “Undertak-
the whole of the works and business of whatso- “ing.”
ever kind, which the company is authorized to
undertake and carry on;

"Real pro-
"perty."
"Land."

(d) The expression "real property" or "land" includes messuages, lands, tenements and hereditaments of any tenure, and all immovable property of any kind;

"Sharehold-
"er."

(e) The expression "shareholder" means every subscriber to or holder of stock in the company, and includes the personal representatives of the shareholder. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 2.

APPLICATION OF ACT.

Application
of Act, and to
what com-
panies.

3. This Act applies to every joint stock company incorporated subsequent to the twenty-second day of June, one thousand eight hundred and sixty-nine, by any special Act of the Parliament of Canada, for any of the purposes or objects to which the legislative authority of the Parliament of Canada extends, except companies for the construction and working of railways, or the business of banking and the issue of paper money, or insurance,—and, so far as it is applicable to the undertaking, and is not expressly varied or excepted by the special Act, is incorporated with it, and forms part thereof, and shall be construed therewith as forming one Act. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 3.

How provi-
sions of this
Act may be
excepted
from incor-
poration with
the special
Act.

4. Any of the provisions of this Act may be excepted from incorporation with the special Act; and for that purpose it shall be sufficient to provide in the special Act that the sections or sub-sections of this Act which it is proposed so to except, referring to them by the numbers they bear, shall not be incorporated with the special

Act, and the special Act shall be construed accordingly. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 4.

GENERAL POWERS.

5. Every company incorporated under any special Act, shall be a body corporate under the name declared in the special Act, and may acquire, hold, alienate and convey any real property necessary or requisite for the carrying on of the undertaking of such company, and shall be invested with all the powers, privileges and immunities necessary to carry into effect the intention and objects of this Act and of the special Act, and which are incident to such corporation, or are expressed or included in "The Interpretation Act." 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 5.

6. All powers given by the special Act to the company shall be exercised, subject to the provisions and restrictions contained in this Act, except such as are by the special Act expressly excepted from incorporation with it. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 6.

DIRECTORS—THEIR DUTIES AND POWERS.

7. The affairs of the company shall be managed by a board of not more than nine and not less than three directors. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 7.

8. The persons named as such, in the special Act, shall be the first or provisional directors of the company, and shall remain in office until replaced by directors duly elected in their stead. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 8.

Qualification of directors subsequently appointed. **9.** No person shall be elected as a director unless he is a shareholder, owning stock absolutely in his own right, and not in arrear in respect of any call thereon; and the majority of the directors of the company so chosen shall, at all times, be persons resident in Canada, and subjects of Her Majesty, by birth or naturalization. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 9.

Election of directors, term of office. **10.** The directors of the company shall be elected by the shareholders, in general meeting of the company assembled, at such times, in such manner, and for such term, not exceeding two years, as the special Act, or in default thereof, as the by-laws of the company prescribe. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 10.

General provisions. **11.** In the absence of other provisions in that behalf, in the special Act or the by-laws of the Company,—

As to elections. (a) The election of directors shall take place yearly, and all the directors then in office shall retire, but if otherwise qualified they shall be eligible for re-election;

Notice of general meetings. (b) Notice of the time and place for holding general meetings of the company shall be given at least ten days previously thereto, in some newspaper published at the place in which the head office or chief place of business of the company is situated, or if there is no newspaper there published, then in the newspaper published nearest thereto;

Votes. (c) At all general meetings of the company, every shareholder shall be entitled to as many

votes as he owns shares in the company, and may vote by proxy;

(d) Elections of directors shall be by ballot; Ballot.

(e) Vacancies occurring in the board of Vacancies. directors may be filled for the remainder of the term, by the directors from among the qualified shareholders of the company;

(f) The directors shall, from time to time, President and officers. elect from among themselves a president of the company; and shall also appoint, and may remove at pleasure, all other officers thereof. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 11.

12. If, at any time, an election of directors Failure to is not made or does not take effect at the proper complete election, how time, the company shall not be held to be remedied. thereby dissolved; but such election shall take place at any general meeting of the company, duly called for that purpose; and the retiring directors shall continue in office until their successors are elected. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 12.

13. The directors of the company may, in all Powers of things, administer the affairs of the company, directors. and may make or cause to be made for the company any description of contract which the company may, by law, enter into; and may, from time to time, make by-laws not contrary By-laws. to law or to the special Act or to this Act, for the following purposes:—

(a) The regulating of the allotment of stock, Stock. the making of calls thereon, the payment thereof, the issue and registration of certificates of stock,

the forfeiture of stock for non-payment, the disposal of forfeited stock and of the proceeds thereof, and the transfer of stock ;

Dividends. (b) The declaration and payment of dividends ;

Directors. (c) The number of the directors, their term of service, the amount of their stock qualification and their remuneration, if any ;

Officers. (d) The appointment, functions, duties and removal of all agents, officers and servants of the company, the security to be given by them to the company and their remuneration ;

Meetings. (e) The time and place for the holding of the annual meeting of the company, the calling of meetings, regular and special, of the board of directors and of the company, the quorum at meetings of the directors and of the company, the requirements as to proxies, and the procedure in all things at such meetings ;

Fines. (f) The imposition and recovery of all penalties and forfeitures admitting of regulation by by-law.

General business. (g) The conduct, in all other particulars, of the affairs of the company :

Altering by-laws. 2. The directors may, from time to time, repeal, amend or re-enact the same ; but every such by-law and every repeal, amendment or re-enactment thereof, unless it is in the meantime confirmed at a general meeting of the company, duly called for that purpose, shall only have force until the next annual meeting of the company, and in default of confirmation thereat

Proviso : as to confirmation of by-laws.

shall, at and from that time only, cease to have force. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 13, *pari.*

14. A copy of any by-law of the company, ^{Evidence of} under its seal, and purporting to be signed by ^{by-laws.} any officer of the company, shall be received as *prima facie* evidence of such by-law in all courts in Canada. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 14.

CAPITAL STOCK AND CALLS THEREON.

15. The stock of the company shall be per- ^{Stock to be} sonal estate, and shall be transferable in such ^{personal} manner only, and subject to such conditions and ^{estate.} restrictions as are prescribed by this Act, or by the special Act or the by-laws of the company. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 15.

16. If the special Act makes no other definite ^{Allotment of} provision, the stock of the company shall be ^{stock.} allotted at such times and in such manner as the directors, by by-law or otherwise, prescribe. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 16.

17. The directors of the company may call ^{Instalments} in and demand from the shareholders thereof ^{thereon: how} respectively, all sums of money by them sub- ^{called in, etc.} scribed, at such times and places and in such payments or instalments as the special Act or this Act requires or allows; and interest shall accrue and fall due, at the rate of six per centum per annum, upon the amount of any unpaid call, from the day appointed for payment of such call. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 17.

18. At least ten per centum upon the allotted ^{Calls on} stock of the company shall, by means of one or ^{stock.}

more calls, be called in and made payable within one year from the incorporation of the company; and for every year thereafter, at least a further ten per centum thereof shall, in like manner, be called in and made payable, until the whole has been so called in. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 18.

Payment of
calls; en-
forcement of,
by action.

19. The company may enforce payment of all calls and interest thereon, by action in any court of competent jurisdiction; and in such action it shall not be necessary to set forth the special matter, but it shall be sufficient to declare that the defendant is a holder of one share or more, stating the number of shares, and is indebted to the company in the sum of money to which the calls in arrear amount, in respect of one call or more, upon one share or more, stating the number of calls and the amount of each call, whereby an action has accrued to the company under this Act; and a certificate under the seal of the company, and purporting to be signed by an officer of the company, to the effect that the defendant is a shareholder, that such call or calls has or have been made, and that so much is due by him and unpaid thereon, shall be received in all courts as *prima facie* evidence thereof. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 19.

Or by for-
feiture of
shares.

20. If, after such demand or notice as by the special Act or the by-laws of the company is prescribed, any call made upon any share or shares is not paid within such time as by such special Act or by-laws is limited in that behalf, the directors, in their discretion, by resolution to that effect, reciting the facts and duly recorded in their minutes, may summarily declare for-

feited any shares whereon such payment is not made; and such shares shall thereupon become the property of the company, and may be disposed of as the directors by by-law or otherwise prescribe. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 20.

21. No share shall be transferable, until all ^{Restriction} previous calls thereon have been fully paid, or ^{as to transfer.} until it is declared forfeited for non-payment of a call or calls thereon. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 21.

22. No shareholder who is in arrear in respect ^{Shareholders} of any call shall vote at any meeting of the ^{in arrears} company. ^{not to vote.} 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 22.

BOOKS OF THE COMPANY.

23. The company shall cause a book or books ^{Stock book to} to be kept by the secretary, or by some other ^{be kept: its} officer especially charged with that duty, wherein ^{contents.} shall be kept recorded,—

(a) The names, alphabetically arranged, of all ^{Names of} persons who are or have been shareholders; ^{shareholders.}

(b) The address and calling of every such ^{Addresses.} person, while such shareholder;

(c) The number of shares of stock held by ^{Number of} each shareholder; ^{shareholders.}

(d) The amounts paid in, and remaining un- ^{Amounts} paid, respectively, on the stock of each share- ^{paid and un-} holder; ^{paid.}

(e) All transfers of stock, in their order as ^{Transfers.} presented to the company for entry, with the date and other particulars of each transfer, and the date of the entry thereof; and,—

Names, etc.,
of directors.

(f) The names, addresses and calling of all persons who are or have been directors of the company, with the several dates at which each became or ceased to be such director. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 23.

Powers and
liability of
directors as
regards
transfers in
certain cases.

24. The directors may allow or refuse to allow the entry in any such book, of any transfer of stock whereof the whole amount has not been paid; and whenever entry is made in such book, of any transfer of stock not fully paid up, to a person who is not apparently of sufficient means, the directors shall be jointly and severally liable to the creditors of the company, in the same manner and to the same extent as the transferring shareholder, except for such entry, would have been liable; but if any director present when such entry is allowed does forthwith, or if any director, then absent, does, within twenty-four hours after he becomes aware thereof and is able so to do, enter on the minute book of the board of directors, his protest against such transfer, and within eight days thereafter publishes such protest in at least one newspaper published at the place in which the head office or chief place of business of the company is situated, or if there is no newspaper there published, then in the newspaper published nearest thereto, such director may thereby, and not otherwise, exonerate himself from such liability. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 24.

Transfers
valid only
after entry.

25. No transfer of stock, unless made by sale under execution or under the decree, order or judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction,

shall be valid for any purpose whatsoever until entry thereof has been duly made in such book or books, except for the purpose of exhibiting the rights of the parties thereto towards each other, and of rendering the transferee liable, in the meantime, jointly and severally with the transferor, to the company and its creditors. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 25.

26. Such books shall, during reasonable business hours of every day, except Sundays and holidays, be kept open for the inspection of stock books to be open for inspection.
shareholders and creditors of the company, and their personal representatives, at the head office or chief place of business of the company; and every shareholder, creditor or personal representative may make extracts therefrom. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 26.

27. Such books shall be *prima facie* evidence of all facts purporting to be therein stated, in any suit or proceeding against the company or against any shareholder. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 27. Books to be *prima facie* evidence.

28. Every director, officer or servant of the company, who knowingly makes or assists in making any untrue entry in any such book, or who refuses or wilfully neglects to make any proper entry therein, or to exhibit the same, or to allow the same to be inspected and extracts to be taken therefrom, is guilty of a misdemeanor, and liable to imprisonment for any term not exceeding two years. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 28. Penalty for false entries.

Penalty for
neglect to
keep books
open.

29. Every company which neglects to keep such book or books open for inspection as aforesaid, shall forfeit its corporate rights. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 29.

SHAREHOLDERS.

Liability of
shareholders.

30. Every shareholder shall, until the whole amount of his stock has been paid up, be individually liable to the creditors of the company, to an amount equal to that not paid up thereon; but shall not be liable to an action therefor by any creditor, until an execution against the company at the suit of such creditor has been returned unsatisfied in whole or in part; and the amount due on such execution shall be the amount recoverable, with costs, from such shareholder. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 33.

Limited to
amount of
stock.

31. The shareholders of the company shall not, as such, be held responsible for any act, default or liability whatsoever, of the company or for any engagement, claim, payment, loss, injury, transaction, matter or thing whatsoever, relating to or connected with the company, beyond the amount of their respective shares in the capital stock thereof. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 34.

Trustees,
etc., not per-
sonally
liable.

32. No person holding stock in the company as an executor, administrator, tutor, curator, guardian or trustee, shall be personally subject to liability as a shareholder; but the estate and funds in the hands of such person shall be liable

32
or l
draw
sory

in like manner and to the same extent, as the testator or intestate or the minor, ward or interdicted person or the person interested in such trust fund would be, if living and competent to act and holding such stock in his own name; and no person holding such stock as collateral security, shall be personally subject to such liability, but the person pledging such stock shall be considered as holding the same, and shall be liable as a shareholder accordingly. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 35.

33. Every such executor, administrator, tutor, ^{Trustees, etc., may} curator, guardian or trustee shall represent the stock in his possession at all meetings of the ^{vote as shareholders.} company, and may vote as a shareholder; and every person who pledges his stock may, notwithstanding such pledge, represent the said stock at all such meetings, and vote as a shareholder. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 36.

34. Shareholders who hold one-fourth part ^{Special meetings may be called.} in value of the subscribed stock of the company may, at any time, call a special meeting thereof, for the transaction of any business specified in the written requisition and notice made and given for the purpose. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 13, *part*.

LIABILITY OF THE COMPANY.

35. Every contract, agreement, engagement ^{Contracts, etc., when binding on company.} or bargain made, and every bill of exchange drawn, accepted or indorsed, and every promissory note and cheque made, drawn or indorsed

on behalf of the company, by any agent, officer or servant of the company, in general accordance with his powers as such under the by-laws of the company, shall be binding upon the company; and in no case shall it be necessary to have the seal of the company affixed to any such contract, agreement, engagement, bargain, bill of exchange, promissory note or cheque, or to prove that the same was made, drawn, accepted or indorsed, as the case may be, in pursuance of any by-law, or special vote or order; and the person, so acting as agent, officer or servant of the company, shall not be thereby subjected individually to any liability whatsoever to any third person therefor: Provided always, that nothing in this Act shall be construed to authorize the company to issue any note payable to the bearer thereof, or any promissory note intended to be circulated as money, or as the note of a bank, or to engage in the business of banking or insurance. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 31.

Non-liability
of servants.

Proviso: as to
bank notes.

Company not
liable in
respect of
trusts, etc.

36. The company shall not be bound to see to the execution of any trust, whether express, implied or constructive, in respect of any share; and the receipt of the shareholder in whose name the same stands in the books of the company, shall be a valid and binding discharge to the company for any dividend or money payable in respect of such share, and whether or not notice of such trust has been given to the company; and the company shall not be bound to see to the application of the money paid upon such receipt. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 30.

LIABILITY OF DIRECTORS.

37. If the directors of the company declare and pay any dividend when the company is insolvent, or any dividend, the payment of which renders the company insolvent, or diminishes the capital stock thereof, they shall be jointly and severally liable, as well to the company as to the individual shareholders and creditors thereof, for all the debts of the company then existing, and for all thereafter contracted during their continuance in office respectively; but if any director present when such dividend is declared does forthwith, or if any director then absent does, within twenty-four hours after he becomes aware thereof, and is able so to do, enter on the minutes of the board of directors his protest against the same, and within eight days thereafter publishes such protest in at least one newspaper published at the place in which the head office or chief place of business of the company is situated, or if there is no newspaper there published, then in the newspaper published nearest thereto, such director may thereby, and not otherwise, exonerate himself from such liability.

32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 37.

38. No loan shall be made by the company to any shareholder; if such loan is made, all directors and other officers of the company who make the same, or assent thereto, shall be jointly and severally liable to the company for the amount of such loan,—and also to third persons to the extent of such loan, with lawful interest,

Liability of directors declaring any dividend when the company is insolvent.

How it may be avoided.

No loans by company to shareholders.

Directors liable.

for all debts of the company contracted from the time of the making of such loan to that of the repayment thereof. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 38.

Contracts must be so made as to show limited liability.

39. The directors of the company shall be jointly and severally liable upon every written contract or undertaking of the company, on the face whereof, the word "limited" or the words "limited liability" are not distinctly written, or printed after the name of the company, where it first occurs in such contract or undertaking. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 39.

Liability of directors for wages, etc.

40. The directors of the company shall be jointly and severally liable to the laborers, servants and apprentices thereof, for all debts, not exceeding one year's wages, due for service performed for the company whilst they are such directors respectively; but no director shall be liable to an action therefore, unless the company is sued therefore within one year after the debt became due, nor unless such director is sued therefore within one year from the time when he ceased to be such director, nor unless an execution against the company at the suit of such laborer, servant or apprentice is returned unsatisfied in whole or in part; and the amount unsatisfied on such execution shall be the amount recoverable with costs from the directors. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 40.

Proviso.

GENERAL PROVISIONS.

Company not to purchase stock in other corporations.

41. No company shall use any of its funds in the purchase of stock in any other corporation, unless in so far as such purchase is specially

authorized by the special Act, and also by the Act creating such other corporation. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 32.

42. Service of any process or notice upon the company may be made by leaving a copy thereof ^{Service of process on company.} at the head office or chief place of business of the company, with any adult person in charge thereof, or elsewhere with the president or secretary thereof; or if the company has no known office or chief place of business, and has no known president or secretary, the court may order such publication as it deems requisite to be made in the premises, for at least one month, in at least one newspaper; and such publication shall be held to be due service upon the company. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 41.

43. Any description of action may be prosecuted and maintained between the company and ^{Actions between company and shareholders.} any shareholder thereof; and no shareholder, who is not himself a party to such suit, shall be incompetent as a witness therein. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 42.

44. The company shall be subject to the ^{Winding up Acts to apply.} provisions of any general Act for the winding-up of joint stock companies. 32-33 Vic., cap. 12, sec. 44.

x

t

t

a

ti

ti

p

tr

SYNOPSIS OF
SOME OF THE POWERS GRANTED
TO
COMPANIES INCORPORATED
UNDER THE
CANADA JOINT STOCK COMPANIES ACT
OF 1887, AND
SPECIAL ACTS OF PARLIAMENT, 48-49 VIC., CHAP. 58; 49 VIC.,
CHAP. 10, AND 49 VIC., CHAP. 11,
FROM 7TH MAY, 1869, TO 21ST NOVEMBER, 1887.
[REPRINTED BY PERMISSION OF THE HON. THE SECRETARY OF STATE.]

THE MONTREAL TRANSPORTATION COMPANY.

Incorporated 7th May, 1869.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$120,000.

Number of Shares, 1,200.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purpose of carrying on the business of forwarding and transporting of goods on the Rivers St. Lawrence and Ottawa, the Rideau Canal, and the several lakes in the Dominion of Canada; and for the constructing, owning, chartering and leasing, respectively, steamboats, barges, roads, wharves and other property for the purpose of effectually carrying out and transacting the said business.

THE GEORGIAN BAY LUMBER COMPANY.

Incorporated 13th February, 1871.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$500,000.

Number of Shares 5,000.

Amount of each Share \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purpose of purchasing, acquiring and getting out saw logs, or other timber, and of transporting the same from place to place, and manufacturing such logs or timber into lumber, and of buying and selling lumber; and for acquiring, holding, alienating and conveying mills, properties, mill-sites, water-powers and mills already erected and constructed, and timber lands, timberberths or limits, and growing timber, and for erecting and constructing from time to time mills and other buildings necessary thereto, and for acquiring, holding, chartering, alienating, conveying and building ships, steam-tugs, schooners, barges or other vessels requisite for the transportation of said sawlogs or lumber, required in the said business; and generally for carrying on the business of lumbering in all its branches, and for establishing a line of steamboats or sailing ships or vessels from and between Port Severn and the cities of Chicago, in the State of Michigan, and Cleveland, in the State of Ohio, two of the United States of America, respectively, for the purpose of carrying lumber or other freight between said ports.

THE MONTREAL PROVIDENT FUEL ASSOCIATION.

Incorporated 23rd July, 1872.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$50,000.

Number of Shares, 1000.

Amount of each Share. \$50.

Objects of the Company.—To purchase, manufacture and sell all descriptions of fuel in the Province of Ontario, Quebec, Nova-Scotia and New Brunswick.

**THE BROCKVILLE CHEMICAL AND SUPERPHOSPHATE
COMPANY.**

Incorporated 30th September, 1872.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$200,000.

Number of Shares, 2,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—To carry on the business of mining for iron pyrites, phosphate of lime and other minerals, ores and earth used in the manufacture of sulphuric and other acids, superphosphate of lime, chloride of lime and other chemicals, and of manufacturing and preparing the same and their products for market, and the dealing within the Dominion of Canada, in the purchase and sale of the same.

**THE TORONTO ROLLING STOCK AND FORWARDING
COMPANY.**

Incorporated 21st February, 1873.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$50,000.

Number of Shares, 500.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—To carry on the business of building, manufacturing, buying, selling, using, chartering and leasing of vessels, cars and rolling stock, the carrying and forwarding of freight and the mining, taking out, buying, selling and forwarding of fuel.

THE RAILWAY AND NEWSPAPER ADVERTISING COMPANY.

Incorporated 21st February, 1873.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$200,000.

Number of Shares, 2,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100

Objects of the Company.—To carry on the business of advertising, publishing and printing in all its branches and working the same as general advertising agents.

THE DOMINION TYPE FOUNDING COMPANY.

Incorporated 14th October, 1873.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$50,000.

Number of Shares, 1,000.

Amount of each Share, \$50.

Objects of the Company.—To carry on the business of manufacturing and selling type in all its departments, importing and disposing of printing presses and printing material, and to do everything incident to such business.

**THE CALEDONIA FREE STONE QUARRY COMPANY
(LIMITED).**

Incorporated 29th December, 1873.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$300,000.

Number of Shares, 3,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—To carry on the business of quarrying, excavating, dressing and preparing for market, building stone of every description, the dealing in the same, within the Dominion of Canada, and the export of the same.

THE MEAD MANUFACTURING COMPANY.

Incorporated 17th June, 1874.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$75,000.

Number of Shares, 750.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—To carry on the business of manufacturing and selling sewing machines, castings and other iron and brass and wooden work.

THE WATEROUS ENGINE WORKS COMPANY.

Incorporated 18th July, 1874.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$250,000.

Number of Shares, 500.

Amount of each Share, \$500.

Objects of the Company.—To carry on the business of manufacturing and selling engines and other machinery and erecting saw mills, grist mills and waterworks throughout the Dominion of Canada.

LA COMPAGNIE DE PAPIER GENIN.

Incorporated 10th October, 1874.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$100,000.

Number of Shares, 1,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—To carry on the business of manufacturing paper from straw, reeds or rushes or any other vegetable or fibrous matter, and generally from any matter fit for the making of paper.

THE WINGATE CHEMICAL COMPANY.

Incorporated 25th February, 1875.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$50,000.

Number of shares, 500.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—To carry on the business of the manufacture and sale of chemicals, medicines, and chemical and medicinal preparations and appliances, and for the acquisition of patents of invention respecting the same.

THE FARMERS WAREHOUSING COMPANY.

Incorporated 18th March, 1875.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$30,000.

Number of Shares, 300.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—To purchase, own and hold warehouses, elevators, wharves, and all such machinery and appliances as may be required in connection therewith, for the purpose of warehousing grain and produce of all kinds, and of receiving and shipping of the same by vessel or railway or otherwise; also for the purpose of selling grain, on commission, or buying and selling the same in Canada, the United States and elsewhere; also for the purpose of carrying on the general business of wharfingers and warehousemen.

THE ST. LAWRENCE ELEVATING, STORING AND FORWARDING COMPANY.

Incorporated 18th March, 1875.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$100,000.

Number of Shares, 5,000.

Amount of each Share, \$20.

Objects of the Company.—To construct, own, lease or hire an elevator or elevators for the business of elevating wheat, grain and other produce, with the requisite engines for such elevator or elevators, machinery, and appliances therefor; and also to store or forward such wheat, grain and other produce, and any other goods, wares, merchandise and effects, and to purchase and sell grain on commission or otherwise, and to construct or own, lease or hire, lands, sheds, stores and warehouses for the reception and storage of wheat, grain and other produce, goods, wares, merchandise and effects; and to build, own or lease, hire or charter sailing or steam vessels, tugs and barges, wharves, roads, engines, cars, trucks and other rolling stock or other property required for the purpose of carrying on such elevating, storing, wharfage and forwarding business as aforesaid.

ST. LAWRENCE GRAIN COMPANY.

Incorporated 20th April, 1876.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$200,000.

Number of Shares, 2,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—To carry on the business of constructing, purchasing, selling, owning, leasing, hiring and chartering of floating, grain elevators, warehouses, land premises, buildings, boats, barges, steam vessels, cars,

trucks, machinery and any other articles or things whatever necessary for or conducive to the business of elevating, storing, warehousing, stowing and forwarding grain and other produce, and generally to carry on the business aforesaid, at any place or places, and to and from any port or place in the Dominion of Canada, and to purchase and sell grain and other produce on commission or otherwise as may be found desirable for the interests of the company.

THE NORTH-WEST TRADING COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 22nd July, 1875.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$100,000.

Number of Shares, 1,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—To carry on the business of trading in furs, buffalo robes, skins and materials manufactured, or produced from wild animals.

Supplementary Letters Patent

Issued 21st August, 1882, to

THE NORTH-WEST TRADING COMPANY, (LIMITED).

Extending the powers of the company to the following purposes, namely:—To acquire lands by purchase, lease, barter, exchange or otherwise, in the Province of Manitoba, and in the North-West Territories or elsewhere, from the Dominion or any Provincial Government, or any corporation or individual; to sell, rent, lease, mortgage, exchange, or otherwise dispose of the said lands; to survey, colonize, settle, cultivate, improve, and build upon the said lands; to advance money to, and to assist settlers on, or purchasers of said lands, with power to secure such advances

with interest upon such terms, and in such manner by way of mortgage or otherwise, as may be mutually agreed upon; to erect and acquire or lease, saw, or grist, or other mills; to build, purchase, charter, lease or own steam, and other vessels, river or lake craft, and to navigate the same, and to build and maintain wharves to be used in connection therewith; to establish shops or stores on the said lands and to purchase and vend articles and produce of every description; to breed, buy, raise, and sell horses, cattle, sheep, and other stock, and to carry on in all its branches farming and stock raising, and generally to do all such other things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the above objects; to purchase, or lease and own horses and other draft animals, waggons, conveyances, and vehicles of all kinds to transport goods, or passengers thereupon, and to have power to charge upon such transport such sums as may be mutually agreed upon, and to erect, acquire and own warehouses, and store therein, goods, wares and merchandise, and such other commodities as they see fit, and to charge therefor and to operate and work mines of all kinds and description, and to develop mineral lands.

THE DOMINION LADDER COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 25th October, 1876.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$32,000.

Number of Shares, 320.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of purchasing the letters patent of invention recorded in the patent office of the Dominion of Canada, under the number five thousand five hundred and fifty-six, known as Sherwood's improved extension ladder or such portion of it as the said company may be able to acquire, and the manufacture and

H.C.A.

12

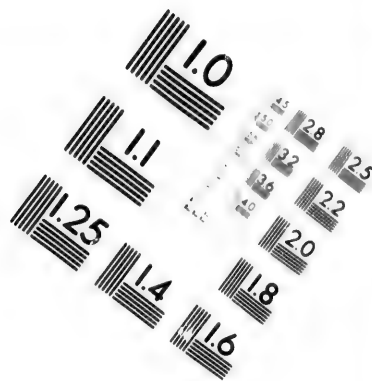
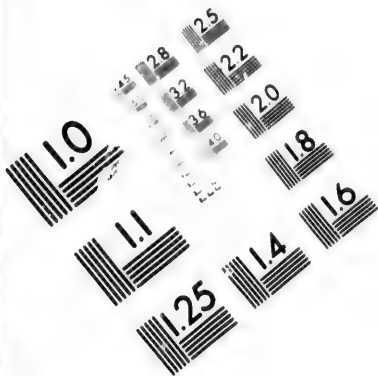
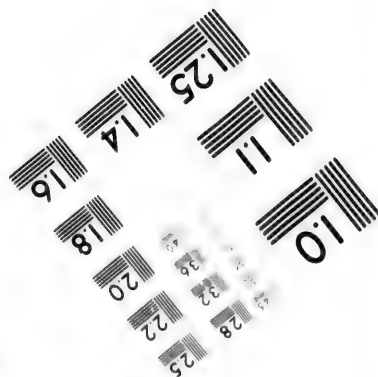
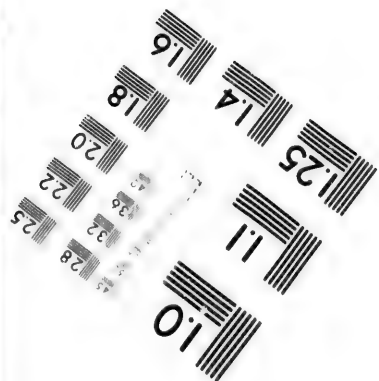
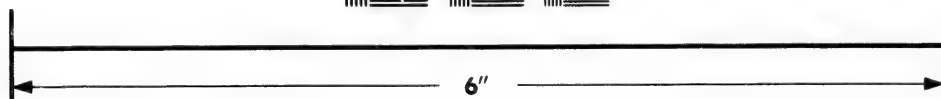
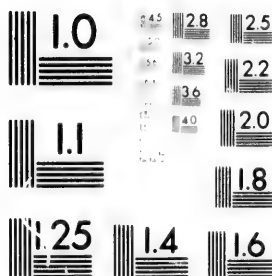


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503



dealing in ladders, and more especially those made in accordance with said patent, and any improvements made thereon, and for the purpose of working and utilizing said patent of invention.

CANADIAN DISTRICT TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

Incorporated 12th February, 1877.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$24,000.

Number of Shares, 240.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purpose of constructing and working lines of telegraph within the towns and cities of Canada and vicinity thereof, including among other things the power to connect with lines of telegraph the city of Ottawa in the Province of Ontario, with the city of Hull, in the Province of Quebec, and other places in the vicinity of each other, in the same or in different Provinces and for employment of messengers for errands, and the establishing a system of day and nightwatch over property, and for other kindred purposes incidental to the above.

THE NORTH-WEST TRANSPORTATION COMPANY.

Incorporated 5th March, 1877.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$300,000.

Number of Shares, 600.

Amount of each Share, \$500.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of constructing, acquiring, chartering, navigating and maintaining any steam vessels or sailing vessels, or other vessels for the purpose of carrying and conveying passengers, goods, mails or other traffic upon and over any of the navigable waters within or bordering upon the Dominion of

Canada, to and from any port therein, and to and from any foreign port, with power to sell, charter or dispose of any or all of the said vessels, or to grant or consent to bottomry, or other bonds on the same, and to make contracts with any person or corporation whatever, with power to make, draw, accept and endorse any promissory note, bill of exchange, draft or bank cheque requisite in the company's interest, also with power to borrow money on the debentures or bonds of the said company to the extent of fifty per cent. of the paid-up capital stock of the said company, also to construct or acquire any elevators, docks, offices or buildings that may be necessary for the carrying on of the company's business, also to acquire, hold, alienate and convey any real estate requisite for carrying on of the undertaking of such company.

**THE WOODBURY PATENT PLANING MACHINE COMPANY
OF CANADA (LIMITED).**

Incorporated 5th March, 1877.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$50,000.

Number of Shares, 500.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of manufacturing, dealing in and licensing woodworking machinery under the Woodbury Patent, No. 3433, issued in Canada the fifteenth day of May, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four, and other patents for like objects, and the collecting such annual imposts or royalties as may be agreed upon from all persons using any such woodworking machinery within the Dominion of Canada, and generally the protecting and enforcing by the company of their rights under such patents.

**THE BARNES EXCELSIOR FANNING MILL COMPANY
(LIMITED).***Incorporated 19th September, 1877.***Amount of Capital Stock, \$9,000.**

Number of Shares, 45.

Amount of each Share, \$200.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of purchasing and acquiring the patent right to manufacture and sell “The Barnes Excelsior Fanning Mills,” and to carry on the business of manufacturing and selling the said mills and any other fanning mills and agricultural implements, and of purchasing and acquiring, selling and disposing of the patent right to manufacture the said fanning mills and other patent rights, in particular localities, and to particular persons in the Dominion of Canada.

THE CANADIAN SECURITIES COMPANY (LIMITED).*Incorporated 14th December, 1877.***Amount of Capital Stock, \$1,200,00.**

Number of Shares, 12,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purpose of borrowing and lending of money and the exercising of all and every the powers which can be exercised by loan companies, under the said Act.

DOMINION GAS LIGHT COMPANY (LIMITED).*Incorporated 10th May, 1877.***Amount of Capital Stock, \$20,000.**

Number of Shares, 200.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of acquiring, manufacturing, using and disposing of apparatus relating

and applicable to and for the production and burning of illuminating gas and carburetted vapor from naphtha or distilled products of petroleum, and for buying, working and selling patents of inventions relating and applicable to the same, and for the construction, erection and maintenance of devices for exhibiting and distributing artificial light.

THE NEPTUNE FOG HORN COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 12th July, 1877.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$50,000.

Number of Shares, 1,000.

Amount of each Share, \$50.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of manufacturing and selling fog horns and acquiring patents of invention relating to the same.

THE TEMPLETON AND NORTH OTTAWA MINING COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 17th June, 1878.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$50,000.

Number of Shares, 500.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of carrying on phosphate and other mining works within the Provinces of Quebec and Ontario, and for the purpose of buying and selling or otherwise dealing in mines and minerals, and of erecting works for manufacturing sulphuric and other acids, and for the manufacture of superphosphate of lime.

THE KEATS MACHINE COMPANY.*Incorporated 2nd August, 1878.*

Amount of Capital Stock, \$20,000.

Number of Shares, 20.

Amount of each Share, \$1,000.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of the manufacturing and working of machines used in connection with the working of leather, and the leasing and licensing of such machines, and the leasing and licensing of the privilege granted by letters patent of invention obtained for such machines in whole or in part.

THE VICTORIA CONSOLIDATED SILVER MINING COMPANY.*Incorporated 23rd September, 1878.*

Amount of Capital Stock, \$128,000.

Number of Shares, 1,280.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of carrying on the business of exploring for, mining, smelting, treating, manufacturing, extracting, reducing and selling gold silver, copper, lead, iron, tin and other ores, metals and mineral substances, and to acquire, hold and alienate, and convey land and personal property in the district of Algoma, Ontario, and elsewhere in the Provinces of Ontario and Quebec.

Supplementary Letters Patent.

*Issued 29th June, 1881, to***THE VICTORIA CONSOLIDATED SILVER MINING COMPANY (LIMITED).**

Increasing the capital stock to \$400,000, being an addition of \$272,000 to the original capital stock, such increase being divided into 2,720 shares of \$100 each.

THE DOMINION BANK NOTE COMPANY.*Incorporated 9th January, 1879.*

Amount of Capital Stock, \$100,000.

Number of Shares, 2,000.

Amount of each Share, \$50.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of engraving and printing bank notes, bonds, stamps and all kinds of securities, and of doing general lithographic and engraving and printing work in the Dominion of Canada.

THE ST. LAWRENCE SUGAR REFINING COMPANY (LIMITED).*Incorporated 30th May, 1879.*

Amount of Capital Stock, \$100,000.

Number of Shares, 4,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of the refining of sugar and the manufacture of syrups, and the doings of such things as are incidental or conducive to the said objects, within the Dominion of Canada.

THE PETERBOROUGH REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT COMPANY (LIMITED).*Incorporated 26th April, 1879.*

Amount of Capital Stock, \$2,000,000.

Number of Shares, 20,000.

Amount of each Share \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purpose of lending money on any real security, or on public securities of the Dominion, or on the security of debentures of any municipal or other corporation issued under or in pursuance of any statutory authority.

**THE INTERCOLONIAL EXPRESS COMPANY OF CANADA
(LIMITED).***Incorporated 21st June, 1879.*

Amount of Capital Stock, \$100,000.

Number of Shares, 1,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purpose of carrying on an express and forwarding business, and such other business as appertains thereto, on and over the Intercolonial Railway and other railways, roads and other means of communication by land or by water connecting therewith, and in all the cities, towns, villages and places throughout the Dominion of Canada and elsewhere, as may be necessary for the business authorized to be carried on by the said company.

**THE KEEWATIN LUMBERING AND MANUFACTURING
COMPANY.***Incorporated 10th July, 1879.*

Amount of Capital Stock, \$160,000.

Number of Shares, 160.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of purchasing and holding and selling timber lands, and other lands, in fee or otherwise, and also timber and timber limits by lease, license or otherwise, and for the manufacture and purchase and sale of sawlogs, timber and lumber, and the carrying on of the business of lumbering in all its branches, and other business incident thereto or connected therewith, and also for the manufacture of furniture, doors, sashes, blinds and any other articles of which wood shall form a competent part: and for the building and operating of grist mills, flour mills, saw mills, and the carrying on of all business incident thereto, or usually connected therewith, with power to purchase and sell and deal in grain and flour and breadstuffs generally throughout the Dominion of Canada.

THE NORTH WESTERN DRAINAGE COMPANY (LIMITED).*Incorporated 15th August, 1879.*

Amount of Capital Stock, \$10,000.

Number of Shares, 200.

Amount of each Share, \$50.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of the drainage and reclaiming of swamp and wet lands in the Dominion of Canada.

**THE STORMONT COTTON MANUFACTURING COMPANY.
(LIMITED.)***Incorporated 4th December, 1879.*

Amount of Capital Stock, \$500,000.

Number of Shares, 5,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of the manufacture and sale at any place or places within the Dominion of Canada, of grey, domestic and other cotton goods.

THE NAPANEE CEMENT WORKS (LIMITED.)*Incorporated 13th December, 1879.*

Amount of Capital Stock, 14,000.

Number of Shares, 140.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the company.—For the purposes of carrying on the manufacture and sale of hydraulic cement, roach lime, land plaster, plaster of paris (including the purchase, mining and burning of all stone requisite for the manufacture of such cement, lime and plaster,) barrels, tubs, hoops, staves, headings and other small wares, and shingles, also the business of forwarders, commission merchants, warehousemen and general traders throughout the Dominion of Canada.

THE MONTREAL MILK COMPANY (LIMITED).*Incorporated 6th April, 1880.*

Amount of Capital Stock, \$25,000.

Number of Shares, 500.

Amount of each Share, \$50.

Objects of the company.—For the purposes of carrying on the business of dairy farmers and fruit dealers, and all things pertaining thereto, throughout the Dominion of Canada, the buying and selling of cattle and other farm and live stock, the buying and selling of milk, cream, butter and other dairy produce, and the manufacture and sale of cheese, and the growing, buying and selling of fruit.

CANADIAN TELEPHONE COMPANY.*Incorporated 29th June, 1880.*

Amount of Capital Stock, \$300,000.

Number of Shares, \$3,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of the manufacturing, owning, selling, using and licensing others to use electric speaking telephones and other apparatus and appliances pertaining to the transmission of intelligence by electricity, and for that purpose constructing and maintaining by itself and its licenses public and private telephonic lines and district exchanges, and owning and holding letters patent of invention and licenses under letters patent relating to the said business, and leasing the same or rights therein, and owning stock and shares in other corporations organized to carry on any of said business throughout the Dominion of Canada.

THE CANADA PACIFIC EXPRESS COMPANY (LIMITED).*Incorporated 10th May, 1880.***Amount of Capital Stock, \$50,000.**

Number of Shares, 500.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of doing a general express business and freight and passenger forwarding business in and between the Provinces of Ontario, Manitoba and British Columbia, and Keewatin and the North-West Territories of Canada, and for the carriage of mails in such places, to contract with railway companies, steamboat companies or owners, stage or waggon proprietors and others for the carriage and transport of any persons, goods, chattels, merchandise, mails, mail-matter, money packages or parcels within the province and districts aforesaid, to contract with Canadian, British and foreign express companies, and other parties, for co-operating with and transacting such business as aforesaid in connection with the said company, to acquire, construct, charter and maintain boats, vessels, vehicles and other conveyances for the carriage and transport of any persons, goods, chattels, mails, mail-matter, packages or parcels whatsoever.

THE HULL IRON COMPANY.*Incorporated 10th August, 1880.***Amount of Capital Stock, \$48,000.**

Number of Shares 480.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of buying, selling, leasing, mortgaging and dealing in iron mines, and iron mining properties or any interest therein, the mining for, smelting, forging, buying, selling and dealing in iron

ore ; of buying, selling, manufacturing and dealing in charcoal, coal and coke ; of buying, selling, manufacturing and dealing in all kinds of iron and steel and their products, and all machines, articles and goods of every kind composed wholly or partly of iron and steel, including steel rails and other railway plant and rolling stock ; of buying, selling, building, constructing and using such tugs, barges and other vessels, and such tramways, locomotives, engines, cars, trucks, waggons and other materials and things which may be useful or requisite for the company's business, and of acquiring, holding, using, buying, selling, leasing and mortgaging all such real estate or any interest therein as may be reasonably required for the purposes of the company throughout the Dominion of Canada.

MONTREAL NEWS COMPANY.

Incorporated 31st August, 1880.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$10,000.

Number of Shares, 1,000

Amount of each Share, \$10.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of selling at wholesale, newspapers, magazines, books, stationery, music and such other articles as enter into the business of a newsdealer and publisher, at the said city of Montreal, and elsewhere throughout the Dominion of Canada.

THE IMPERIAL OIL COMPANY.

Incorporated 7th September, 1880.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$500,000.

Number of Shares, 5,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of the purchase of refineries, plant and machinery, the carrying on of the business of buying, leasing, letting and selling petroleum

oil lands, and other lands; buying, selling and producing salt, and crude petroleum oil, and other products thereof; sinking and putting down salt and oil wells, and otherwise developing salt and petroleum oil lands; erecting, leasing, buying, letting and selling oil refineries and salt works; manufacturing, buying and selling oil refineries and oil producers supplies of all kinds; manufacturing, buying and selling salt and petroleum oil, and other products thereof; storing, tanking and warehousing refined and crude petroleum oil, and other products thereof; and granting warehouse receipts for the same; constructing and operating pipe lines for the transportation of oil, and the doing of all such other things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the objects aforesaid throughout the Dominion of Canada.

THE DESERONTO NAVIGATION COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 24th September, 1880.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$20,000.

Number of Shares, 200.

Amount of each Share \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purpose of purchasing, owning, acquiring, chartering and hiring sailing vessels and steamboats of all kinds, including tugs and barges, and to carry on therewith the business of common carriers, forwarders, traders, and the conveyance and transportation of passengers and goods by water, between any and all ports and places in Canada, and also between any and all ports and places in the United States of America, and generally to carry on all such business as is usually carried on by means of sailing vessels, steamboats, tugs and barges, and also to carry on the business of wharfingers and

warehousemen, and to acquire and hold either by purchase, lease or otherwise, all such lands, wharves, docks and warehouses as may be required for such business.

THE SOURIS COAL AND FUEL COMPANY.

Incorporated 16th November, 1880.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$300,000

Number of Shares, 3,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of mining for coal, lignate and other minerals, metals, ores or quarries, and the manufacture, transportation, exportation and sale thereof, also to purchase timber and manufacture the same into cordwood or otherwise, and to sell the same; also to make roads, docks, warehouses, and sheds necessary for the said company, and for all or any of the purposes aforesaid; to acquire, hold, alienate and convey any real estate requisite for carrying on the undertaking, with power to make contracts with any persons or corporation whatever for the benefit of the company throughout the Dominion of Canada.

THE NEW BRUNSWICK LAND AND LUMBER COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 14th January, 1881.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$1,500,000.

Number of Shares, 15,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of purchasing or otherwise acquiring, settling, improving and cultivating lands and hereditaments in Canada, developing the resources of the said lands by building upon, clearing, draining and otherwise improving, farming and planting on any terms or system that may be considered advisable, stocking the same lands, and breeding, growing and deal-

ing in all kinds of stock, cattle, sheep and produce : work-
 ing, converting, selling, using or otherwise dealing with all
 or any mineral produce of the property of the company ;
 establishing shops or stores on the said property, and pur-
 chasing and vending articles and goods of every descrip-
 tion excepting wines, spirits and fermented or other intoxi-
 cating liquors ; conducting the business of lumberers and
 timber merchants, including the preparation, manufacture,
 transport and sale of timber and lumber ; erecting or
 acquiring saw mills or other mills, buildings, machinery,
 coves, booming grounds and utensils ; building, acquiring
 and navigating steam and sailing vessels required for the
 business of the company ; making, providing and using
 tramways, canals, roads and all other works and other
 means of transport necessary or expedient for the improve-
 ment of the property of the company, and contributing to
 the expense of promoting, making and using the said
 works or any of them ; aiding, encouraging and promoting
 immigration into the property of the company, and coloniz-
 ing the same ; and for the purposes aforesaid to lend or
 grant sums of money ; to purchase or otherwise acquire
 timber limits and real and personal estate for the objects
 and purposes of the company, and to sell, lease exchange,
 mortgage or otherwise deal with all or any of the timber
 limits and real and personal property of the company ;
 and generally to do all such other things as are incidental
 or conducive to the attainments of the above objects.

PETROLIA OIL COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 31st January, 1881.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$40,000.

Number of Shares, 1,000.

Amount of each Share, \$40.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of carrying on
 the business of buying, leasing, letting and selling petro-

leum oil lands; buying, selling and producing crude petroleum oil; sinking and putting down oil wells, and otherwise developing petroleum oil lands; erecting, leasing, letting, buying and selling oil refineries; manufacturing, buying and selling oil refineries and oil producers supplies of all kinds; manufacturing, buying and selling petroleum oil and all products thereof; storing, tanking and warehousing refined and crude petroleum and all products thereof; and granting warehouse receipts for the same; constructing and operating pipe lines for the transport of oil, and the doing of all such other things as are incidental and conducive to the attainments of the objects aforesaid throughout the Dominion of Canada.

THE CANADA CO-OPERATIVE SUPPLY ASSOCIATION
(LIMITED).

Incorporated 21st February, 1881.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$150,000.

Number of Shares, 30,000.

Amount of each Share, \$5.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of the purchase of every description of goods, produce, merchandise and effects, and the sale thereof to shareholders and members and others, with power to make, draw, accept and endorse any promissory note, bill of exchange, draft or bank cheque requisite in the said association's interest, also to construct or acquire any offices or buildings that may be necessary for the carrying on of the association's business throughout the Dominion of Canada; also to acquire, hold, alienate and convey any real estate requisite for carrying on the undertakings of said association.

**THE CANADA LITHOGRAPHIC AND CARD COMPANY
(LIMITED).**

Incorporated 15th March, 1881.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$75,000.

Number of Shares, 750.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of the carrying on a general lithographic, engraving and printing business in all its departments and branches, for the purchase, manufacture and sale of printers' materials, for the manufacture and sale of playing cards, card board, and coloured, fancy and other papers, and for such other purposes as may be incidental to, or connected with the attainment of the aforesaid objects, with power also to purchase or acquire, hold, hypothecate or dispose of such real estate or immovable property as may be necessary for such purposes.

**THE TORONTO AND RAPID CITY LAND AND TRADING
COMPANY.**

Incorporated 24th March, 1881.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$500,000.

Number of Shares, 5,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of acquiring from the present owners, certain lands in or near Rapid City, and being all and singular those certain parcels or tracts of land and premises, situate, lying and being in the North-West Territories, in the Dominion of Canada, and being composed of the east half of section number five, the west half and north-east quarter of section number four, the south half and the north-east quarter of section number nine, the north-west quarter of section number ten, the west half and the north-east quarter of section number

H.C.A.

fifteen, the south half of section number twenty-two, the south half and the north-east quarter of section number twenty-three, and the north half of section number twenty-four, in township thirteen, range twenty, west of the principal meridian line, in the North-West Territories; and surveying, laying out, improving, building upon, selling, leasing, mortgaging and generally dealing with the said lands and all manner of interest therein, and for buying, selling, leasing, mortgaging and generally dealing in any other lands in the said North-West Territories, or any interest therein.

THE CANADA MUTUAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

Incorporated 9th September, 1881.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$1,000,000.

Number of Shares, 10,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of establishing, erecting, constructing, maintaining and working a line or lines of telegraphic communication from and to any place or places throughout the Dominion of Canada, either by land or water, with all the powers and privileges incident, to or connected with, or necessary for the maintenance and working of such telegraphic lines, with full power and authority to construct the lines of telegraph upon any lands purchased for the company, or on other lands, the right to carry their lines over which has been conceded to the said company by the parties having the right to make such concession, and with the permission of the municipality wherein the same are situated along any and upon any of the public streets, roads, bridges, railroads and other roads and highways and over and under any of the waters within the Dominion, by the erection of the necessary fixtures, including posts, piers or abutments for sustaining

the wires of such lines, provided the same be not so constructed as to incommode the public use of such streets, roads, bridges, railroads, or other roads and highways, or to impede the free access to any house or other building erected in the vicinity of the same, or injuriously to interrupt the navigation of such waters, also to repair, take down, remove, replace, renew and re-erect the said telegraphic line or lines along the whole or any part of the said public roads, highways and bridges, and over or under the waters in the several provinces, districts, towns and villages in the Dominion of Canada.

THE MIDLAND ROLLING STOCK COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 16th September, 1881.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$500,000.

Number of Shares, 5,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of acquiring and holding all kinds of rolling stock suitable for use upon railroads in the several provinces of the Dominion, the leasing and selling or otherwise disposing thereof to any or every railway company or person, and the manufacture of all or any kinds of such rolling stock.

THE BLACK DIAMOND STEAMSHIP COMPANY OF MONTREAL (LIMITED).

Incorporated 12th November, 1881.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$500,000.

Number of Shares, 5,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of the purchase, building, holding, working and selling of steamships and other vessels, and the employment of the same in the carrying for hire, of coal, mineral, merchandise and cargoes

of all descriptions, as well as passengers in and between any port or ports in Canada, and between such ports and any British or Foreign ports; the purchase and sale of coal, minerals, merchandise, and other property in connection with the working of said steamships and vessels, the purchase and sale of lands, mineral rights, coal mines and other mines in Canada, and the working of the same, the purchase, erection and sale of piers, warehouses, offices and other buildings, lines of railway and tramway on lands of the company for use in connection with the business of the company at such ports and mines, and all other purposes connected with or incidental to the working of such steamers, vessels, mines, buildings, piers, works and other property as aforesaid.

THE MIDLAND ELEVATOR AND FORWARDING COMPANY
(LIMITED).

Incorporated 25th June, 1881.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$100,000.

Number of Shares, 1,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of carrying on throughout the Dominion of Canada the business of elevating and storing wheat, grain and other produce, and the construction, owning, leasing or hiring of the necessary elevators with the requisite engines, machinery and appliances therefor, and of forwarding the same or any other goods, wares, merchandise and effects, and the construction, owning, leasing or hiring of sheds, stores and warehouses for the reception and storage of the same, and of sailing and steam vessels, barges, wharves, roads, engines, cars, trucks and other rolling stock, and vessels or other property required for the purposes of carrying on such business, or which may be incidental thereto or connected therewith.

**THE DOMINION ABATTOIR AND STOCK YARDS COMPANY
(LIMITED).**

Incorporated 3rd June, 1881.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$200,000.

Number of Shares, 4,000.

Amount of each Share, \$50.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of erecting, owning and conducting abattoirs or slaughter-houses, of slaughtering all kinds of animals, of manufacturing and selling fertilizers, fat, tallow and other substances derived from the said animals, owning and conducting stock yards, purchasing, selling, importing and exporting into and from the Dominion of Canada, cattle, sheep, hogs and other live stock, owning and conducting markets for the purchase and sale of cattle, sheep, hogs and other live stock, acquiring all and every rights and privileges for all and any of the above purposes from any person or corporation within the Dominion of Canada, and for such other purposes as may be incidental to or connected with the attainment and carrying out of the aforesaid objects.

**THE IMPERIAL LOAN AND INVESTMENT COMPANY OF
CANADA (LIMITED).**

A subsisting and valid corporation heretofore incorporated under an Act of the Parliament of Canada.)

Incorporated 7th September, 1881.

Amount of Capital Stock \$1,000,000.

Objects of the Company.—As a loan company under the provisions of "The Canada Joint Stock Companies Act, 1877."

THE CANADIAN IRON AND STEEL COMPANY (LIMITED.)*Incorporated 27th January, 1882.*

Amount of Capital Stock, \$1,000,000.

Number of Shares, 10,000

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes, (1) of acquiring and working “Duryees Blow Pipes Process” as patented under date the 23rd day of April, 1880, in Canada, or any improvements thereon for smelting ores of gold, silver and other metals, and for smelting ores of iron, and making iron, steel and other commodities therefrom; (2) of acquiring and working other processes for the manufacture of gold, silver, iron and steel or other matters; (3) of erecting rolling mills and generally to manufacture any iron, steel, or other commodity; (4) of acquiring any lands for the erection of furnaces thereon, and other purposes of the company, or any lands containing or supposed to contain iron or other minerals or petroleum, not exceeding twenty thousand acres in all; (5) and to have the power of selling or leasing any such patented processes as the said company may acquire.

THE ST. JOHN COTTON COMPANY (LIMITED.)*Incorporated 4th February, 1882.*

Amount of Capital Stock, \$200,000.

Number of Shares, 2,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of manufacturing, spinning, weaving, dyeing, bleaching, printing, buying and selling of cotton, yarns, cloths, prints and other manufactures of cotton, and other textile fabrics, and the owning of buildings, machinery and plant, and the owning or hiring of buildings and lands necessary therefor.

THE BRITISH CANADIAN COLONIZATION COMPANY (LIMITED.)

Incorporated 14th March, 1882.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$1,000,000.

Number of Shares, 10,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of acquiring by purchase, lease or otherwise from the Dominion or Provincial Governments, or any corporation or persons, of lands or any interest in lands in the Dominion of Canada, and the cultivation thereof, the erection of buildings, and the making of other improvements thereon, the selling, leasing or otherwise disposing of the same, and to take and receive mortgages thereon for the purchase money, or other security at such rates of interest as may be agreed upon, and with power to retain a lien for the purchase money on the lands sold or otherwise disposed of, and to sell and assign such mortgages, and liens, or mortgage the same by any instrument in writing or assignment, subject to conditions for the security of moneys advanced thereon, at such rates of interest as may be agreed upon; the construction and repair of ordinary roads and bridges, the assisting emigrants from other countries to come to Canada, and to aid their settlement upon lands in Canada, and with power to act as agents for any government, corporation or person for the purchase or sale of lands or mortgages of lands in Canada, and for the promotion of emigration into Canada.

THE TEMPERANCE COLONIZATION SOCIETY.

Incorporated 14th March, 1882.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$2,000,000.

Number of Shares, 50,000.

Amount of each Share, \$40.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of, (a) acquiring a tract or tracts of land in the North-West Territories of Canada, with a view of colonizing and settling the same;

(*b*) with power to contract with the purchasers and settlers of the lands that intoxicating liquor or alcoholic beverages shall not be manufactured or sold in the settlement; (*c*) to purchase, take, lease, exchange or otherwise acquire any real and personal property, and any rights or privileges necessary or convenient for the company in any part of Canada; (*d*) to develop the resources of the lands acquired, by building, planting, clearing, cultivating or otherwise dealing with the same; (*e*) to aid, encourage and promote immigration into the property of the company, and to colonize the same, and for the purposes aforesaid to lend and grant any money; (*f*) to aid by way of bonus or otherwise in the construction and maintenance of a line or lines of steamboats or barges from and through the lands of the company to some point or place on or near, and in connection with, an existing or established line of railway, and to make, provide and carry on, use and work tramways, telegraph lines, canals, reservoirs, aqueducts, roads, streets and other works which may be deemed expedient in promoting the objects of the company; (*g*) to buy, manufacture and sell all kinds of goods, chattels and effects required for the company, or by any person who may settle on the property of the company; (*h*) and for such purposes to have all necessary powers for borrowing and investing moneys, selling and disposing of real and personal property and such other powers as are necessary and incident thereto, throughout the Dominion of Canada.

THE OTTAWA AND NORTH-WEST LAND COMPANY
(LIMITED).

Incorporated 15th March, 1882.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$200,000.

Number of Shares, 2,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of acquiring lands in the province of Manitoba and the North-West

Territories of Canada, from the Government of Canada, and also from companies and individuals; the colonizing, settling and selling the said lands; the survey and laying out, improving, cultivating and building on the same; the buying and selling of grain and other products of the soil; the buying, selling, leasing, renting, mortgaging and generally dealing with lands, and all manner of interest in lands, and on sales of land by the company, the securing by way of mortgage from the purchaser payment of the purchase money or any unpaid balances thereof, with interest on such terms as may be agreed upon; the advance of money to settlers on lands purchased from the company, to assist in improving the same, and the securing repayment for such advances with interest on such terms and in such manner by way of mortgage or agreement, as may be mutually agreed upon. The erecting or acquiring saw-mills and the manufacturing and sale of lumber; the breeding, raising, buying and selling of cattle, horses, sheep and other stock, and the carrying on in all its branches of farming and stock raising throughout the Dominion of Canada.

THE MEDICAL SPECIALTIES MANUFACTURING COMPANY.

Incorporated 3rd April, 1882.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$8,000.

Number of Shares, 80.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of the manufacturing and selling of drugs, medicines and medical specialties of all kinds and descriptions throughout the Dominion of Canada.

MONTREAL AND WESTERN LAND COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 8th April, 1882.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$500,000.

Number of Shares, 5,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of the purchasing, leasing or otherwise acquiring of lands or any interest therein in the Dominion of Canada; the holding, using, settling, cultivating, stocking with horses or cattle, or otherwise improving the same; the erection of buildings thereon, the establishment of stores thereon, and the purchase and sale of articles of merchandise of every description; (excepting the purchase and sale of ale, wines, spirituous or fermented liquors, intoxicating drinks or intoxicants of any description) the erection and acquirement, working and renting of saw mills and flour mills thereon; the taking of interests as shareholders in any corporation having in view the improvement of any of the said lands, or the affording of access thereto; the construction, acquirement and use of steam and sailing vessels, tramways, canals, roads and other works of any description necessary or expedient as a means of access to, or for the improvement of the said lands; the promotion of immigration to the said property; the selling, leasing, exchanging, mortgaging or otherwise dealing with the said lands or interest therein or the said personal property belonging to the said company, the assisting and the advancing of moneys to settlers, and the taking, holding, selling or otherwise disposing of mortgages or other instruments intended to secure moneys so advanced, or remaining due on lands sold; the issuing of bonds secured on the real and personal assets of the company; the acting as agents of any govern-

ment, corporation or individual in the purchase or sale of lands, and the settlement thereof, and the promotion of immigration, and generally the accomplishment of all such purposes and works as are necessary or incidental to the attainment of the aforesaid objects.

**THE FARMERS' NORTH-WEST LAND AND COLONIZATION
COMPANY (LIMITED).**

Incorporated 20th April, 1882.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$200,000.

Number of Shares, 2,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of acquiring by purchase, lease or otherwise, from the Dominion or Provincial Governments or any corporation or persons, of land or any interest in lands, in the Dominion of Canada, and the cultivation thereof, the erection of buildings including mills and machinery, and the making of other improvements thereon; the selling, leasing or otherwise disposing of the same; and to take or receive mortgages thereon for the purchase money on the lands sold or otherwise disposed of, and to sell and assign such mortgages and liens, or mortgage the same by any instrument in writing or partly printed and partly written, subject to conditions for the security of money advanced thereon at such rates of interest as may be agreed upon; the construction and repair of ordinary roads and bridges, the assisting immigrants from other countries to come to Canada, and for the promotion of immigration.

**TORONTO PATENT WHEEL AND WAGGON COMPANY
(LIMITED).**

Incorporated 3rd May, 1882.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$25,000.

Number of Shares, 250.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of manufacturing, selling and dealing in all kinds of vehicles, and acquiring and working patents relating thereto in all parts of the Dominion of Canada.

THE ONTARIO AND QU'APPELLE LAND COMPANY.

Incorporated 3rd May, 1882.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$1,000,000.

Number of Shares, 10,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of acquiring of lands in the Province of Manitoba, and the North-West Territories, the colonizing, settling and selling lands, the surveying and laying out, improving, cultivating and building upon lands; the buying and selling of grain and the products of the soil; the buying, selling, leasing, renting, mortgaging and dealing generally with lands and all manner of interest in lands, the advance of money to assist settlers and the securing repayment of such advances with interest on such terms and in such manner, by way of mortgage or agreement as may be mutually agreed upon; the erecting or acquiring saw mills, and the manufacture and sale of lumber; the breeding, raising, buying and selling of cattle, horses, sheep and other stock, and the carrying on in all its branches of farming and stock raising.

COMPANY

THE STEVENS, TURNER AND BURNS FOUNDRY AND
GENERAL MANUFACTURING COMPANY (LIMITED).*Incorporated 3rd May, 1882.*

Amount of Capital Stock, \$250,000.

Number of Shares, 5,000.

Amount of each Shares, \$50.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of carrying on a general brass and iron foundry business, and manufacturing agricultural, electrical and other machines and appliances, and engines of every description, and of dealing in such machines, appliances and engines, and in all kinds of brass and other metal goods.

—

THE QU'APPELLE VALLEY FARMING COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 12th May, 1882.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$600,000.

Number of Shares, 6,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of acquiring, settling and conveying lands in the Province of Manitoba and the North-West Territories of Canada, of improving, cultivating, building upon and otherwise improving the same; of buying and selling grain and other products of the soil, of carrying on farming, in all its branches, of breeding, raising, buying and selling cattle, horses and other stock; of buying, selling, leasing, renting, mortgaging and generally dealing in lands and all manner of interest in lands, of advancing money to assist settlers on lands purchased from

the company, and securing re-payment of such advances, with interest on such terms and in such manner, by way of mortgage or agreement, as may be mutually agreed upon ; and of carrying on trade as general manufacturers, merchants, millers and forwarders, and for establishing agencies in Canada or elsewhere, for the purposes aforesaid ; and for such purposes to have all necessary power for borrowing and investing moneys, selling and disposing of real and personal property, and such other powers as may be necessary and incident thereto, but nothing herein contained shall authorize the company to act as a loan company within the meaning of the Act.

THE STEWART RANCH COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 23rd May, 1882.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$150,000.

Number of Shares, 1,500.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of purchasing or otherwise acquiring, selling, improving and cultivating lands and hereditaments in the North-West Territories of the Dominion of Canada, developing the resources of the said lands and hereditaments by clearing, draining, improving, building, mining, farming, lumbering on and otherwise dealing with the same ; the stocking of the same lands, and the breeding and dealing in all kinds of stock, cattle, sheep and produce, and the carrying on in all its branches, the business of farming and stock raising ; the aiding, encouraging and promoting of immigration into the property of the company and the colonizing of the same ; and for the purposes aforesaid to aid and assist immigrants and settlers upon the property of the Company by land

grants, advances or otherwise, and to act as agents for any government, corporation or person promoting emigration to Canada; the purchasing, acquiring, manufacturing and selling all kinds of timber, lumber, goods, chattels and effects (except wine, spirits and fermented and other intoxicating liquors); the building, acquiring, navigating and using steam and other vessels and craft, and the providing and using of all other works and means of transport necessary or convenient for the transportation and carrying for hire or otherwise, colonists, immigrants, settlers, passengers, goods and merchandise, and for the convenient conduct of the operations of the company, and for the purposes of affording facilities of access to the lands and other property of the company; to aid by way of bonus, gift of money, land grant, or otherwise, any line or lines of railway or steam vessels, or other medium of land or water transport, the purchasing, taking on lease or in exchange, hiring or otherwise, acquiring ranches, cattle runs and all other real or personal property, and all easements, rights and privileges which the company may think necessary or convenient for the purposes of their operations; the constructing, maintaining and altering of any saw-mills, grist-mills, buildings, wharves, storehouses and other works necessary or convenient for the purposes of the company, selling, improving, managing, developing, leasing, mortgaging, charging, disposing of, or otherwise dealing with all or any part of the property of the company, and taking and accepting mortgages, charges and liens on real or personal property, or any other securities whatever; (and bearing interest or otherwise as the company may see fit) from purchasers, or from other debtors of the company; the selling, assigning or otherwise disposing of all or any of such securities, engaging in any business or transaction (within the company's objects) in partnership or otherwise, in conjunction with any other person or company, and

generally to do all such other things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the objects aforesaid, or any of them.

NEW BRUNSWICK STEAMSHIP COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 23rd May, 1882.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$1,000,000.

Number of Shares, 10,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of purchasing, constructing, acquiring, chartering, hiring, selling, leasing, repairing and operating steamboats, sailing vessels, and other vessels of all kinds, and of carrying on therewith the business of common carriers, forwarders, traders, and the conveyance of mails, the transportation of passengers, merchandise, and all such business as is usually carried on by ocean steamers and sailing vessels between Canada, Great Britain and other countries; also tugs, barges and all other kinds of vessels used in harbours and navigable waters; of purchasing, constructing, acquiring, leasing, hiring and owning wharves and warehouses and other buildings, slips, piers, docks, dockyards, tramways and elevators, and of making the same; with power to establish shops and stores, and vend articles of ship stores and merchandise therein, as may be requisite and necessary for the carrying on of said business, and to sell and dispose of, or exchange for other property when not required for the purposes of the said company; also with power to make, draw, accept and endorse promissory notes, bills of exchange, drafts or bank cheques requisite in the company's interests, and generally to do all such other things as are incidental or conducive to the attainments of the above objects.

THE EDMONTON AND SASKATCHEWAN LAND COMPANY
OF CANADA (LIMITED).*Incorporated 27th June, 1882.*

Amount of Capital Stock, \$400,000.

Number of Shares, 4,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company. — For the purposes of purchasing or otherwise acquiring, settling, improving and cultivating lands and hereditaments in the North-West Territories and elsewhere within the Dominion of Canada; developing the resources of the said lands and hereditaments by clearing, draining, improving, building, mining, farming, lumbering on and otherwise dealing with the same; to stock the same lands and to breed and deal in all kinds of stock, cattle, sheep and produce; aiding encouraging and promoting immigration into the property of the company and colonizing the same; and for the purposes aforesaid, to aid and assist immigrants and settlers upon the property of the company by land grants, advances or otherwise, and to act as agents for any government, corporation or person promoting emigration to Canada; to purchase, acquire, manufacture and sell all kinds of timber, lumber, goods, chattels and effects (except wine, spirits, and fermented and other intoxicating liquors); to build, acquire, navigate and use steam and other vessels and craft, and to provide and use all other works and means of transport necessary or convenient for the transportation and carrying for hire or otherwise, of colonists, immigrants, settlers, passengers, goods and merchandise, and for the convenient conduct of the operations of the company; and for the purposes of affording facilities of access to the lands and other property of the

H.C.A.

14

company, to aid by way of bonus, gift of money, land, grant or otherwise, any line or lines of railway or steam vessels or other medium of land or water transport; to purchase, take on lease, or in exchange, hire or otherwise acquire any real or personal property and any easements, rights or privileges which the company may think necessary or convenient for the purposes of their operations; to construct, maintain and alter any saw mills, grist mills, buildings, wharves, storehouses, and other works necessary or convenient for the purposes of the company; to sell, improve, manage, develop, lease, mortgage, charge, dispose of, or otherwise deal with all or any part of the property of the company, and to take and accept mortgages, charges and liens on real or personal property or any other securities whatsoever (and bearing interest or otherwise as the company shall see fit) from purchasers from, or other debtors of the company, and to sell, assign or otherwise dispose of all or any of such securities, and generally to do all such other things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the objects aforesaid or any of them.

THE CANADIAN FRUIT EXPORT COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 27th June, 1882.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$50,000.

Number of Shares, 500.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of, (a) the purchasing and selling of Canadian, American and foreign patents, whether now issued or to be issued hereafter regarding the saving of fruit or vegetables, and the packing of the same, either for export or storage; (b) manufacturing fruit safes for houses and stores, and fruit cases for the

transporation of fruit, and of selling the said right to manufacture, to others either outright or under a royalty; (c) purchasing and selling fruit and vegetables of any kind and nature whatsoever, export and import the same either from or into Canada, and to pack said fruit and vegetables in fruit cases, and to sell the same in the home or foreign markets; (d) acquiring movable and immovable property, leasing and erecting suitable buildings for the purposes of said business.

THE LONDON AND NORTH-WEST COLONIZATION COMPANY
(LIMITED).

Incorporated 27th June, 1882.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$100,000.

Number of Shares, 4,000.

Amount of each Share, \$25.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of the acquiring of lands in the North-West Territories of the Dominion for colonization and settlement, the purchasing, leasing, exchanging or acquiring personal property, and any rights necessary to the company in any part of the Dominion; developing the agricultural, mineral and other resources of the lands acquired, by building, planting, working, clearing, cultivating and improving the same, and the dealing with the government as to mines and minerals, the promotion of immigration into the company's lands, and for such purposes, the granting of land or money for which the company shall be secured as the law allows; the aiding by bonus of land, money or otherwise in the construction and maintenance of lines of steamboats, sailing vessels or barges, contiguous to, or through the company's property, and the providing and carrying on of tramways, telegraph lines, canals, reservoirs, aqueducts,

roads, streets and other necessary works; the buying, manufacturing and selling of all kinds of goods, chattels, and effects necessary for the company, or the settlers, save and except spirituous liquors, the borrowing and investing of moneys; the selling of real and personal property with the necessary powers incidental thereto, the acting as agents for any government, corporation and person for the purchase and sale of land or mortgages on land; the breeding, growing, buying, selling and dealing in all kinds of stock, horses, cattle, sheep and produce; the working, converting, selling, using or otherwise dealing with the mines or mineral produce of the company; the leasing or acquiring timber limits; the erecting and acquiring saw, grist or other mills, buildings, machinery, coves, booming grounds and utensils, with the rights incidental to the above objects; the amalgamating with any other colonization company, and the transferring of the assets, franchises and rights of this company, or acquiring assets, franchises and rights of any other company, and the obtaining transfer thereof, or amalgamating the same with this company; and with power for the provisional or first directors and their successors to appoint from time to time, from among themselves, and to remove when they shall see fit to do so, a managing director, and to pay him out of the funds of the company such salary as they may think proper for his services as managing director.

THE BALL ELECTRIC LIGHT COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 27th June, 1882.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$500,000.

Number of Shares, 5,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of manufacturing and dealing in electrical machines and appliances

of all kinds, purchasing and selling patents of invention for electrical inventions of any kind, and licenses for using the same, to erect and construct lines of wire and other appliances for, and to supply electric light or power, and generally to supply electricity or electrical appliances for all purposes for which they are applicable, and to acquire, hold and sell stock in any company formed or to be formed for the same and like object, throughout the Dominion of Canada.

THE SASKATCHEWAN FORKS COLONIZATION COMPANY.

Incorporated 10th July, 1882.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$250,000.

Number of Shares, 2,500.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of, (a) acquiring a tract or tracts of land in the North-West Territory of the Dominion, with a view to colonizing the same; (b) the acquiring by purchase, lease or exchange, gifts or otherwise from the Dominion or Provincial Governments, or by any corporation or persons, of lands or any interest in lands, or any timber limits in the said North-West Territory, or any other part of the Dominion of Canada, the selling, leasing or otherwise disposing of all the lands, timber limits or personal property, rights or privileges so acquired, and to take or receive mortgages thereon for the purchase money or other security at such rates of interest as may be agreed upon, and with power to retain a lien for the purchase money on the lands or interest sold or otherwise disposed of, and to sell and assign such mortgages and liens, or mortgage the same by any instrument in writing or assignment, subject to the conditions for the

security of moneys advanced thereon, at such rates of interest as may be agreed upon; (c) to purchase, take, lease, exchange or otherwise acquire any personal property, and any rights or privileges necessary or convenient for the company in any part of the Dominion; (d) to develop the agricultural, mineral and other resources of lands acquired, by building, planting, working, clearing, cultivating or otherwise improving or dealing with the same, and to deal with the Governments as to mines and minerals as the Government regulations may allow or otherwise; (e) to aid, encourage and promote immigration into the property of the company, and to colonize the same, and for the purposes aforesaid to advance and grant any money, or grant any land, and secure the company therefore as the law may allow; (f) to aid either by way of bonus, gift of land, money or otherwise in the construction and maintenance of a line or lines of railway, and of steamboats or barges from and through the lands or waters of the company to some point or place in or near, and in connection with an existing or established line of railway, and to make, provide and carry on, use and work tramways, telegraph lines, canals, reservoirs, aqueducts, roads, streets and other works which may be deemed expedient in promoting the objects of the company; (g) to buy, manufacture and sell all kinds of goods, chattels and effects required for the company, or by any person who may settle on the property of the company (excepting ale, wine, spirits or fermented liquors, or intoxicants of any description); (h) and for such purposes to have all necessary powers for borrowing and investing moneys, selling and disposing of real and personal property, and such other powers as are necessary and incident thereto; (i) the construction, maintenance and repair of ordinary roads and bridges; (j) the assisting of immigrants from other countries to come to Canada, and settlers to proceed from one province to another, and to

aid their settlement upon lands in Canada; (*k*) and power to act as agents for any government, corporation or persons, for the purchase or sale of lands or mortgages on lands in Canada, and for the promotion of immigration into Canada; (*l*) to stock the said lands with animals, and to breed from, and to buy, deal in and sell all kinds of stock, horses, cattle, sheep and produce; (*m*) to work, convert, sell, use or otherwise deal with all or any mines or mineral produce of the company; (*n*) to erect or acquire saw, grist or other mills, buildings, machinery, coves, booming grounds and utensils, and generally to do all such other things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the above objects.

THE PROVIDENT AND COMMERCIAL LAND COMPANY
(LIMITED).

Incorporated 10th July, 1882.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$600,000.

Number of Shares, 6,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of the acquiring of lands in the Province of Manitoba and the North-West Territories, from the Government of Canada, companies and individuals, the colonizing, settling and selling the same, surveying, laying out and improving, clearing, cultivating, building upon, and otherwise dealing with the same, selling, leasing, renting and generally dealing with lands and all manner of interest in lands; also the buying and selling of grain and other products of the soil, advancing money and otherwise assisting settlers by way of bonus or otherwise, and the securing payment of such advances, with interest on such terms,

and in such manner, by way of mortgage or agreement as may be eventually agreed upon, granting of loans to aid in the construction and maintenance of railways through said lands, and of all enterprises for the opening up of the same, including steamboats, telegraph lines, canals, reservoirs, aqueducts, roads, streets and other works, which may be deemed expedient in promoting the objects of the company, and take stock in any companies formed therefor, or in similar companies, or in exchange for lands or other interests of this company, buying and selling of all personal property or rights therein acquired by said company to advance the interest of said company or of settlers upon the lands of the company, or otherwise power to carry on farming and to develop the resources of of the company; power to borrow and invest moneys, and such other powers as are useful and necessary in advancing the object for which incorporation is sought; power to mortgage the said lands or any part thereof for any of the purposes aforesaid, or for any purpose of the company, and to issue debentures secured upon the lands of the company or otherwise for the same purposes; power to erect and maintain houses upon the said lands, to purchase and supply lumber, timber and all necessities for the erection of buildings upon said lands by settlers, upon such terms as may be deemed expedient; power to erect and maintain manufactories, saw and grist mills, steam or otherwise upon the said lands, and to manufacture goods of any description, lumber, shingles and any other requisite material, to purchase and use any necessary machinery for such purposes, and to sell and dispose of merchandise so manufactured, and to sell, dispose of, or lease any of the enterprises of the company, upon such terms as the company may think reasonable; power to promote, aid and encourage immigration and assist immigrants in all ways and means that may be desirable to open up, develop

and settle the said lands and advance the interests of the company and of the Dominion, and to grant bonuses for these purposes ; but nothing herein contained shall constitute the company a loan company within the meaning of the Act.

Supplementary Letters Patent.

Issued 11th September, 1884, to

THE PROVIDENT AND COMMERCIAL LAND COMPANY (LIMITED).

Decreasing the Capital Stock to \$77,825 ; such decreased Capital Stock being divided into 3,113 Shares of \$25 each.

THE MORTON DAIRY FARMING AND COLONIZATION COMPANY OF MANITOBA (LIMITED).

Incorporated 27th June, 1882.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$1,000,000.

Number of Shares, 10,000.

Amount of each Share \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of the acquiring of lands or any interest therein, in the Province of Manitoba, and in the North-West Territories or elsewhere, from the Government of the Dominion of Canada, and also from companies and individuals ; the colonizing, settling and selling the said lands ; the surveying and laying out, improving, cultivating and building upon the same ; the buying and selling of grain and other products of the soil ; the buying, selling, leasing, renting, mortgaging and generally dealing with lands, and all manner of interest

in lands, the advance of money and assistance to settlers on lands purchased from the company, and the securing repayment for such advances, with interest on such terms and in such manner by way of mortgage or agreement as may be mutually agreed upon; the granting of bonuses to aid in the construction and maintenance of railways through said lands, and of all enterprises for the opening up of the same, including steamboats, telegraph lines, canals, reservoirs, aqueducts, roads, streets and other works as may be deemed expedient in promoting the objects of the company, the erecting or acquiring flour mills and saw mills, and the manufacture and sale of lumber and grain products; the breeding, raising, buying and selling cattle, horses, sheep and other stock, and the carrying on in all its branches of farming and stock raising, more particularly dairy farming, and to buy, manufacture and sell all kinds of goods, chattels and effects required by the company, or by any person who may settle on the property of the company; and for such purposes to have all necessary powers for borrowing and investing moneys, selling and disposing of real and personal property, and such other powers as are necessary and incidental thereto; but nothing herein contained shall constitute the company a loan company within the meaning of the Act.

DOMINION OF CANADA KENNEL CLUB (LIMITED).

Incorporated 24th July, 1882.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$4,000.

Number of Shares, 400.

Amount of each Share, \$10.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of importing, buying, breeding, selling, training and exchanging such

breeds of dogs as may from time to time appear advisable to the club, in any part of the Dominion of Canada, holding public exhibitions of dogs, such as bench shows and field trials, in any part of the Dominion of Canada: compiling, publishing and selling, or procuring to be compiled, published and sold, a national stud book in which dogs of every breed, whelped or owned in the Dominion of Canada, or elsewhere, can be registered.

**THE RAWBONE GUN AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY
(LIMITED).**

Incorporated 24th July, 1882.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$100,000.

Number of Shares, 1,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of manufacturing, buying, selling, repairing and dealing in fire arms, ammunitions, skates and sporting and sportsmen's requisites, and acquiring, disposing of and working patents relating thereto.

THE WATSON MANUFACTURING COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 21st August, 1882.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$250,000.

Number of Shares, 2,500.

Amount of each Share \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of carrying on in any or all the provinces of the Dominion of Canada, the manufacturing, buying, selling, repairing and dealing in agricultural machines, implements, tools, fixtures and everything pertaining thereto, and the manufacturing, buying, selling, repairing and dealing in every other description of machinery, implements, tools and fixtures, and acquiring, holding, disposing of, and working all patents and improvements thereon, or relating thereto, which may be in force in the Dominion of Canada.

THE CANADA BANK NOTE ENGRAVING AND PRINTING COMPANY.

Incorporated 21st August, 1882.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$100,000.

Number of Shares, 1,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of carrying on business as engravers and printers of bank notes, bonds, debentures, cheques, promissory notes, law and postage stamps, and other instruments of monetary value, and generally the business of engraving and printing, and dealing in and vending of all articles connected therewith, and the owning of buildings, machinery and plant, and the owning and hiring of buildings and lands necessary therefor.

THE DOMINION BRIDGE COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 23rd September, 1882.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$500,000.

Number of Shares, 5,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of manufacturing, constructing, erecting, dealing in and selling wood, iron and steel bridges, and the carrying on of the business of bridge building in all its branches, the manufacture, construction, erection, and dealing in and selling structural metal work in all branches thereof; manufacturing, constructing, dealing and selling the products and workings of iron and steel, and either or both of them in all branches thereof, and the manufacturing, rolling and making of iron and steel in all the branches thereof throughout the Dominion of Canada.

DOMINION CATTLE COMPANY (LIMITED).*Incorporated 23rd September, 1882.*

Amount of Capital Stock, \$800,000.

Number of Shares, 8,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of breeding, raising, buying and selling cattle, horses, sheep and other stock, and the carrying on in all its branches of stock raising throughout the Dominion of Canada, particularly in the North-West Territories.

THE CANADA PULP COMPANY (LIMITED).*Incorporated 12th October, 1882.*

Amount of Capital Stock, \$50,000.

Number of Shares, 500.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes following, namely: To make, manufacture and sell throughout the different Provinces of the Dominion of Canada, pulp and other articles manufactured from pulp or paper; to acquire letters patent of invention respecting such manufacture; to make and sell machines in which the inventions to which such letters patent refer are used; and generally to do all such other things as are incidental to the attainment of the objects aforesaid or any of them.

THE STANDARD PUBLISHING COMPANY.*Incorporated 12th October, 1882.*

Amount of Capital Stock, \$100,000.

Number of Shares, 2,000.

Amount of each Share, \$50.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of publishing a newspaper or newspapers for and in the interest of the

regular Baptist denomination in Canada ; publishing books, papers, tracts and other literature ; carrying on book rooms for the sale of religious and other books, papers and literature, disseminating religious literature by means of colporteurs and other agencies.

DOMINION TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Incorporated 27th October, 1882.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$500,000.

Number of Shares, 5,000.

Amount of each Share \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of the transport on land by means of vehicles drawn by horses, of goods, wares and merchandise in and about the cities of Montreal, Ottawa, Quebec, Toronto, Winnipeg and other principle places in the Dominion.

THE INTERNATIONAL WRECKING AND TRANSPORTATION COMPANY.

Incorporated 27th October, 1882.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$100,000.

Number of Shares, 4,000.

Amount of each Share, \$25.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of the towing of vessels and timber, a general wrecking business, and the carriage in vessels of timber and merchandise of every description, and freighting, towing and wrecking business in all its branches throughout the Dominion of Canada.

GOODERHAM AND WORTS (LIMITED).

Incorporated 24th November, 1882.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$2,000,000.

Number of Shares, 20,000.

Amount of each Share \$100.

Objects of the Company.--For the purposes of purchasing and acquiring the business heretofore carried on by the late James Gooderham Worts and George Gooderham as distillers, malsters, etc., at the city of Toronto, including all the real estate, buildings, plant, machinery, stock in trade, rights, credits and goodwill and assets generally of the said business, and to undertake the liabilities of the said late James Gooderham Worts and George Gooderham in respect thereof; (b) to carry on the said business in and to extend the same to any or all of the Provinces of the Dominion of Canada, and generally to carry on in all or any of the Provinces of the Dominion of Canada, the manufacturing, distilling, rectifying, aging, buying, selling and dealing in all kinds of spirituous and alcoholic liquors, and malting, and any business which may be appropriately or conveniently carried on in connection with such business; (c) to carry on the business of warehousing, elevating and forwarding; (d) to do all such things as are conducive to the above objects; (e) to carry on any business which may be necessary or expedient for the consumption or economic use of the refuse of any such manufacture; (f) to construct, maintain and alter any buildings or works necessary or convenient for the purposes of the company; (g) and for the purposes of such business, the acquiring by grant, lease or otherwise of real estate and buildings, and the sale and other disposition thereof.

THE CARLING BREWING AND MALTING COMPANY OF LONDON.

Incorporated 1st December, 1882.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$200,000.

Number of Shares, 2,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of the purchasing and taking over of the business of brewing and malting, at present carried on by Messieurs Carling and Company, and the goodwill thereof; the buying or leasing of the brewery and malting house at present used by them in their said business, the buying or leasing of other breweries and malting houses, and the carrying on at the city of London, and elsewhere in the Dominion of Canada, of the business of brewing and selling ale, porter, lager beer and other malt liquors; the manufacturing and selling of malt, the buying and leasing of real estate for the purpose of extending or aiding the said business, the letting of any real estate acquired by the company, and generally the doing of such matters and things as are incidental to, or usual in the proposed business.

THE GILBERT BLASTING AND DREDGING COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 6th February, 1883.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$60,000.

Number of Shares, 600.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of the undertaking of works in drilling, blasting, excavating, dredging and removing rock or other material under water or on land, and of the construction of piers, wharves, locks, basins and canals, with powers to said proposed company;

(a) to construct, purchase, sell or lease roads, tramways, dredges, tugs, barges, scows and drill boats, saw or other mills, storehouses, machine shops, foundries and other buildings necessary for the purposes of the company's business, and to construct and manufacture such machinery, plant and material as may be required by said company in the execution of works undertaken by it, and to manufacture similar plant, machinery and material for sale to others; (b) to acquire by purchase, lease or otherwise, lands, water privileges, and riparian rights for the purposes of the company's business and to sell the same; (c) to engage in any business or transaction within the company's object, in partnership or otherwise in conjunction with any company or person; (d) to acquire by purchase, lease or otherwise, or to convey or sell patent rights, and to pay and receive royalties thereon, and generally to acquire and sell or lease all such other rights as are incidental to the attainment of the company's object; (e) to enter into contracts with the Government of the Dominion of Canada, or any of the Provinces thereof, or with any person or corporation for the execution of such works as are contemplated to be undertaken by the company; (f) and generally to do all such other things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the objects aforesaid, or any of them.

THE ST. CATHERINES MILLING AND LUMBER COMPANY
(LIMITED).

Incorporated 6th February, 1883.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$100,000.

Number of Shares, 100.

Amount of each Share, \$1,000.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of the acquiring by purchase, lease, license or otherwise, and the

H.C.A.

holding and selling of timber lands, timber limits and other lands and timber, and timber of all sorts apart from land, and the manufacture of square or hewed timber, saw logs, all sorts of lumber, and the planing and dressing of lumber, and the manufacture of sashes, doors, blinds, furniture and other articles, or classes of manufacture of which wood forms a chief part, the carrying on of lumbering and of the timber trade in all their branches, and of all business incidental thereto; also the building and operating of saw mills and other mills for the purpose of carrying on said other manufactures, the selling and disposing of said manufactured timber, lumber or other classes of manufactures, and generally the carrying on of all business incidental to, or usually connected with any of the operations above mentioned; also the building, running or sailing of steam or other vessels on any navigable waters for the purposes of their said operations, and the construction of wharves and piers wherever necessary in connection with said operations.

WINNIPEG CONSOLIDATED GOLD MINING COMPANY
(LIMITED).

Incorporated 14th March, 1883.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$1,000,000.

Number of Shares, 20,000.

Amount of each Share, \$50.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of, (a) acquiring by lease, purchase, location or otherwise a tract or tracts of mineral lands, in the province of Ontario, or in the province of Manitoba, or elsewhere in the Dominion of Canada, and to mine, work and develop the resources of the same; (b) to purchase, take or lease, or otherwise

acquire any real and personal property, rights, easements or privileges which may be necessary or convenient for the purpose of carrying on the business of the company; (c) to lease, sell, transfer, quit claim, mortgage or otherwise to deal with the real or personal property acquired by the company, and for such purposes to sign, seal and execute and deliver all necessary deeds, conveyances, mortgages, releases or other documents necessary in the premises; (d) to develop mineral lands held by the company or by others; (e) to mine for, produce, ship or mill, and reduce gold, silver, copper or other ores, or to purchase or sell the same; (f) to build, acquire, own, charter or lease, navigate and use steam or other vessels or boats for the purposes of the company; (g) to build and maintain all necessary wharves, piers or docks, and to build, provide, lease, use and work tramways, telegraph lines, aqueducts, reservoirs, roads, streets and other works which may be deemed expedient or necessary in promoting the objects of the company; (h) and generally to do all such other things as may be required or are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the objects aforesaid or any of them.

— — —

PANY

DOMINION BARB WIRE COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 2nd April, 1883.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$150,000.

Number of Shares, 1,500.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Share, \$50.

(i) acquire-
tract or
rio, or in
minion of
ources of
otherwise

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of manufacturing wire and all articles made of wire in whole or in part, including all the materials and implements used in wire fencing, and with all the right and power to acquire and hold all real estate required to establish such manufacture.

THE CANADA SPRING HORSESHOE COMPANY.*Incorporated 8th May, 1883.*

Amount of Capital Stock, \$40,000.

Number of Shares, 800.

Amount of each Share, \$50.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of, (a) the manufacture and sale of spring horse shoes, and such other horse shoes and other articles as the directors may from time to time deem advisable or expedient; (b) the purchasing of machinery and materials for said manufacture; (c) the construction of buildings, the purchasing or renting of buildings and of land, and of water power or machinery for steam and other motive power for said manufacture; (d) the selling or leasing from time to time as the directors may deem expedient, of the lands, buildings or other property of the company; (e) the purchasing or otherwise acquiring or obtaining any letters patent of invention or any license to use any invention or like privilege relating to, or which may be deemed to be of use in connection with the manufacture aforesaid, and selling or otherwise disposing of the same as may be deemed expedient; (f) and generally to do all such acts, matters and things as are incidental, requisite or conducive to the attainment of the above objects.

THE MANITOBA CONSOLIDATED GOLD AND SILVER MINING COMPANY (LIMITED).*Incorporated 10th May, 1883.*

Amount of Capital Stock, \$2,000,000.

Number of Shares, 100,000.

Amount of each Share, \$20.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of, (a) to acquire by purchase, location or otherwise a tract or tracts

of mineral lands in the province of Ontario, or in the province of Manitoba, or elsewhere in the Dominion of Canada, and to work and develop the resources of the same; (b) to purchase, take on lease, or in exchange, hire or otherwise acquire any real or personal property, and any easements, rights or privileges which the company may think necessary or convenient for the purposes of their operations; (c) to develop mineral lands held by the company or by others; (d) to mine, produce, ship and mill, or reduce gold, silver and copper ores; (e) to build, acquire, own, charter or lease, navigate and use steam and other vessels and boats for the purposes of the company; (f) to aid by way of bonus, gift of money or otherwise, in the construction and maintenance of a line or lines of steam-tugs, steamboats or barges, running from and to the lands of the company, to and from some point or place on or near an existing or established line of railway; (g) to build, construct and maintain all necessary wharves, and to make, build, provide and carry on, use and work tramways, telegraph lines, reservoirs, aqueducts, roads, streets and other works which may be deemed expedient or necessary in promoting the objects of the company; (h) to purchase and sell gold, silver and copper ores, anywhere in the Dominion of Canada; (i) and generally to do all such other things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the objects aforesaid or any of them.

THE GLOBE CATTLE COMPANY (LIMITED.)

Incorporated 10th May, 1883.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$500,000.

Number of Shares, 5,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of, (a) to buy, breed, graze and sell cattle, sheep, hogs, horses and other

live stock in British North America and in the United States of America and elsewhere; (b) to purchase or acquire the charter or business or undertaking, or acquire and hold any or the whole of the shares of any company having any of the objects stated in sub-section (a) of this head, or to amalgamate with any such company, or to sell the whole undertaking of the company or any part thereof, either to a company, or to an individual or individuals, providing that no such amalgamation, purchase, acquisition or sale shall take place unless sanctioned at a general meeting of the shareholders called for the purpose, or concurred in by the members present in person or by proxy, holding at least three-fourths of the total votes represented at such meeting; (c) to take or otherwise acquire and hold shares in any other company wheresoever domiciled, not having the objects mentioned in sub-section (a) of this head, but capable of being conducted so as to benefit this company, provided the liability of such other company is limited.

THE MONTREAL AND MELBOURNE SLATE COMPANY
(LIMITED).

Incorporated 14th May, 1883.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$100,000.

Number of Shares, 1,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of acquiring and working the Melbourne Slate Quarry property, in the township of Melbourne, and other slate lands, and to develop the same, and for general slate manufacturing purposes; the operations of the company to be carried on throughout the Dominion of Canada.

THE MINING INVESTMENT COMPANY OF CANADA (LIMITED).

Incorporated 14th May, 1883.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$300,000.

Number of Shares, 3,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of reducing ores, exploring, prospecting, developing, working, buying and selling either as principal or agents, of mineral and other lands, quarries, timber limits, water power, etc., in the Dominion of Canada.

THE MANITOBA FUEL COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 28th May, 1883.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$500,000.

Number of Shares, 100,000.

Amount of each Share, \$5.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of, (a) to purchase and sell coal and wood in the Dominion of Canada or elsewhere; (b) to acquire by purchase, lease, location or otherwise, coal and wood lands in the Province of Manitoba and in the North-West Territories, and to work and develop the same; (c) to build, acquire, own, charter or lease, navigate and use steamboats, sailing vessels, barges and other vessels or boats for the purposes of the company; (d) to build, construct and own or lease, all necessary wharves, and to make, build, provide and carry on, use and work tramways, [telegraph lines, roads and other works which may be considered necessary for the objects of the company; (e) to aid by way of bonus or otherwise the construction and maintenance of a line or lines of

steamboats, steamtugs or barges used by the company for the transportation of the coal, wood and supplies; (*f*) to purchase, take on lease, or in exchange, or otherwise acquire any real or personal property, and any easements, rights and privileges which the company may consider necessary for the purposes of their operations; (*g*) and generally to do all such things as are incidental or conducive to the carrying out of the objects of the company.

THE YARMOUTH POWER KNITTING COMPANY.

Incorporated 5th June, 1883.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$12,000.

Number of Shares, 120.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of, (*a*) the manufacture and sale of all kinds of knitted hosiery and underwear, and fancy wool and cotton knitted goods and other articles, as the directors may, from time to time, deem advisable or expedient; (*b*) the purchasing of machinery and materials for said manufacture; (*c*) the construction of buildings, the purchasing and renting of buildings, and of land, and of water power or machinery for steam or other motive power for said manufacture; (*d*) the acquiring and working any letters patent of invention or any license to use any invention or like privilege, relating to, or which may be deemed to be of use in connection with the manufacture aforesaid, and selling or otherwise disposing of the same as may be deemed expedient; (*e*) and generally to do all such acts, matters and things as are incidental, requisite or conducive to the attainment of the above objects.

DOMINION PAPER MAKING AND STAINING COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 31st July, 1883.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$300,000.

Number of Shares, 3,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of acquiring the premises, stock in trade, machinery, patterns, plant and good-will of the manufacturing and wholesale business of M. Staunton & Co., known as the Dominion Paper Staining Factory, and carrying on the business of the manufacture, purchase and sale of all kinds of paper, paper hangings, wall decorations and kindred materials, and the acquiring, purchasing, constructing, leasing, owning, mortgaging and disposing of all lands, buildings, machinery, patent rights, trade marks, patterns and such other property as may be, or may become necessary or desirable in connection with the carrying on of such business, and acting as agents for other companies and firms manufacturing or dealing in paper, paper hangings, wall decorations and kindred materials.

CANADA RAILWAY NEWS COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 2nd July, 1883.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$50,000.

Number of Shares, 2,000.

Amount of each Share, \$25.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of, (a) to sell books, papers, periodicals, publications and so forth upon the different lines of railways throughout the Dominion of Canada; (b) to print, publish and sell books, pamphlets,

newspapers and periodicals throughout the Dominion of Canada; (c) to carry on a general business of advertising throughout the Dominion of Canada, and particularly by means of cards set in frames and otherwise, to be placed in the different railway stations along the lines of the different railways and steamboats, and in the stations of the same, throughout the Dominion of Canada.

THE DOMINION BRICK AND TERRA COTTA COMPANY
(LIMITED).

Incorporated 14th July, 1883.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$100,000.

Number of Shares, 1,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of obtaining power to manufacture all kinds of brick, tiles, pottery and terra cotta and the sale thereof, to acquire a tract or tracts of land, or any interest therein within the Dominion of Canada, and to lease, rent, mortgage or otherwise dispose of the same for the purposes of the Company, to erect and acquire all necessary mills and machinery; also saw mills and the manufacturing and selling of timber, lumber and cordwood, and also all kinds of goods, chattels and effects required by the company; the business of the company to be carried on throughout the Dominion of Canada.

THE WILLIAM HAMILTON MANUFACTURING COMPANY
(LIMITED).

Incorporated 24th July, 1883.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$200,000.

Number of Shares, 2,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of purchasing and acquiring from William Hamilton the foundry business

carried on by him at the town of Peterborough, in the county of Peterborough, in the Province of Ontario; together with all the land, buildings, machinery, plant and materials of all kinds used in connection with said business; and the manufacturing by the said company of mill machinery, engines and boilers, and the carrying on by said company of said foundry business in all its branches; and enabling the said company to enter into contracts for the erection, fitting up and completing of all kinds of mills, factories and steamboats of all kinds and descriptions; and enabling the said company to purchase, acquire, erect, build, work, carry on, operate and run said mills, factories and steamboats of all kinds; and to manufacture and cut into lumber at said mills, saw logs and timber: and to purchase, acquire or possess and own all real estate, buildings, saw logs, timber, timber limits, and all property, both real and personal, required to successfully work, operate, run and carry on said business throughout the Dominion of Canada.

THE INTERNATIONAL COAL COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 15th November, 1883.

Amount of Capital Stock. \$300,000.

Number of Shares, 3,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of, (a) to carry on the trades or business of iron masters, colliery proprietors, cake manufacturers, miners, smelters, engineers, steel converters and iron founders in all their respective branches; and also the trade or business of carriers by water, of passengers, goods, merchandise and other freight from, to, and within Canada and elsewhere; (b) to search

for, mine, quarry, work, raise, make merchantable by any process, sell and deal in iron, coal, iron stone, brickearth, bricks and other metals, minerals and substances, and to manufacture and sell patent fuel ; (c) to construct, alter, maintain and improve any ponds, reservoirs, water courses, tramways, wharves, piers, docks, canals and other buildings and works calculated directly or indirectly to advance the interests of the company, and to contribute to the expense of constructing, maintaining and improving any such works ; (d) to purchase, take on lease, or in exchange, hire, manufacture or otherwise acquire any real or personal property, and any rights or privileges which the company may think necessary or convenient for the purpose of its business, and in particular any lands, buildings, works, collieries, coal mines, iron and other mines, minerals, easements, plant, machinery, steam and other vessels and rolling stock and tramways on lands of the company for use in connection with the mining operations of the company ; (e) to acquire any exclusive right, letters patent of invention, patent rights, or privileges in connection with the business of the company, and any licenses to work and use the same, and to work, develop, exercise and promote the user of any such inventions in which the company is interested, whether as owner licensee or otherwise, and to carry on any business which may be conducive thereto, and to grant licenses ; (f) to purchase or otherwise acquire for any person, partnership or company, all or any business within the objects of this company, and any lands, property, privileges, rights, contracts and liabilities appertaining to the same, and in connection with any such purposes to undertake the liabilities of any person, partnership, association and company ; (g) to let or sublet any property of the company for building, mining, farming or other purposes, and to farm any land of the company, and for that purpose to buy, sell and deal in all kinds of farm-

ing stock, cattle, sheep and produce; (*h*) to construct and maintain telegraphs, and to carry on the business of a telegraph company on the property of the company; (*i*) to aid in the establishment and support of associations for the benefit of persons employed or who have been employed by, or of, having dealings with the company, and in particular friendly or provident clubs or societies; (*j*) to take or otherwise acquire and hold, and sell or dispose of shares, stock, debentures or debenture stock in any other company, having objects altogether or in part similar to those of the company, or carrying on business capable of being conducted so as directly or indirectly to benefit this company; (*k*) to sell or otherwise dispose of, the undertaking or any part thereof, for such consideration as the company may think fit, and in particular, for shares, debentures or securities of any other company, having objects altogether or in part similar to any of those of this company; (*l*) to amalgamate with any other company having objects altogether or in part similar to those of this company; (*m*) to construct, maintain and alter any buildings or works necessary or convenient for the purposes of the company; (*n*) to sell, improve, mortgage, dispose of, or otherwise deal with all or any part of the property of the company; (*o*) to do all such other things as are incidental or conducive to the attainments of the above objects or any of them.

LA SOCIETE DE PUBLICITE.

Incorporated 1st December, 1883.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$10,000.

Number of Shares, 100.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of, (*a*) the printing and publishing of one or more newspapers or journals, daily, weekly, semi-weekly or otherwise in the

Provinces of Ontario and Quebec, or either of them ; (b) the carrying on of a printing and publishing business in either or both of said Provinces, in all the branches of such business ; (c) the acquiring of any newspaper or journal already being published in either of said Provinces, or of the title or copyright thereof from any proprietor thereof.

**THE PETERBOROUGH REVIEW PRINTING AND PUBLISH-
ING COMPANY (LIMITED).**

Incorporated 29th December, 1883.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$40,000.

Number of Shares, 80.

Amount of each Share, \$500.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of, (a) to purchase and acquire from Messrs. Toker & Co., the goodwill and right to print, publish and issue the newspaper called “The Peterborough Review,” both daily and weekly editions, and also the goodwill and right to print, publish and issue the newspaper called the “Canada Lumberman,” both being published by the said Toker & Co., at the town of Peterborough, in the county of Peterborough, in the Province of Ontario, together with the general printing and publishing business, bookbinding and general stationery carried on by the said Toker & Co., at the said town of Peterborough, together with all the plant, machinery, stock, property and assets used by the said Toker & Co., to print and publish said newspapers and carry on their said business ; (b) and after such purchase and acquirement by said proposed company, the printing, publication and issue by them at the said town of Peterborough, of the said Peterborough Review, both daily and weekly editions, and also the printing, publication and issue by the said

(b) the
either
f such
ournal
, or of
ereof.

Company, at the said town of Peterborough, or at such other place in the Dominion of Canada as may from time to time be deemed advisable, of the said "Canada Lumberman"; and also the carrying on by said Company of a general Printing and Publishing business, Bookbinding in all its branches, and a general stationery business at the said town of Peterborough, and at such other place or places throughout the Dominion of Canada as may be deemed advisable.

BLISH-

re, \$500.

(a) to
e good-
spaper
weekly
ublish
man,"
e town
in the
rinting
ation-
own of
inery,
& Co.,
n their
ement
n and
of the
itions,
e said

THE GEORGE T. SMITH MIDDLEINGS PURIFIER COMPANY OF CANADA.

Incorporated 5th February, 1884.

Amount of Capital Stock \$150,000.

Number of Shares, 6,000.

Amount of each Share, \$25.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of manufacturing, selling and dealing in all kinds of mill machinery and supplies, and other machinery, and acquiring and working patents connected with mills, mill and other machinery throughout the Dominion of Canada.

THE ALBERTA LUMBER COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 18th March, 1884.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$1,500,000.

Number of Shares, 15,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of, (a) the acquiring of land in the Province of Manitoba and the

North-West Territories; (b) the acquiring by purchase, lease, license or otherwise howsoever, of timber limits or berths in the said Province of Manitoba and the North-West Territories, and the working and developing of the same; (c) to erect or acquire by purchase, lease or otherwise, saw-mills, planing mills and other mills for the manufacture of Woodenwares, also buildings, machinery, coves, booming grounds, utensils and such other works and erections as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the said objects; (d) to manufacture, purchase, acquire, sell and traffic in lumber, timber and woodware goods, chattels and effects; (e) to erect and build dams, piers, docks and timber slides, to make improvements in the channels of rivers, construct canals, and generally to do all such other things as are incidental or conducive to the accomplishment of the objects aforesaid, or any of them; (f) to build, acquire, own, charter, navigate and use steam and other vessels and craft, and other works and means of transport necessary or convenient for carrying on the operations of the company, and the attainment of the objects aforesaid, and to aid by way of bonus, gift of money, land, grant or otherwise, in the construction and maintenance of any line or lines of steam vessels, or other medium of land or water transport; (g) to purchase, take on lease or otherwise acquire any real or personal property, rights, easements or privileges which may be necessary or convenient for the purposes of carrying on the business of the Company; (h) to lease, sell, transfer, quit claim, mortgage, or otherwise deal with the real and personal property acquired by the Company, and for such purposes to sign, seal, execute and deliver all necessary deeds, conveyances, bonds, mortgages, releases, or other documents necessary in the premises; (i) and generally to do all such other things as may be required, or are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the objects aforesaid.

THE DOMINION COAL, COKE AND TRANSPORTATION COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 18th March, 1884.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$500,000.

Number of Shares, 25,000.

Amount of each Share, \$20

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of, (a) to carry on the business of colliery proprietors, coke manufacturers, iron masters, miners and engineers in all their branches respectively, and also the trade or business of carriers by water of passengers, goods, merchandise and other freight from, to, and within Canada and elsewhere; (b) to search for, mine, work, raise, sell and deal in coal, coke, iron and other metals, minerals and substances; (c) to construct, alter, maintain and improve any docks, dry docks, piers, tramways, wharves, elevators, warehouses and other buildings and works necessary or required or calculated directly or indirectly to advance the interests of the company, and to contribute to the the expense of constructing, maintaining and improving any such works; (d) to provide accommodation and protection for vessels entering, lying, loading and unloading at Thunder Bay and the Kaministiquia River, and on Lake Superior, in the District of Thunder Bay; (e) to provide facilities for the reception, loading and unloading or storing all manner of merchandise at Winnipeg, and other cities and places throughout the Dominion of Canada; (f) to provide for the reception, safe keeping, warehousing, conveying and forwarding produce, lumber, coal, live stock and merchandise free of duty, or in bond or otherwise, as the regulations of the Department of Customs may permit, or render necessary, and for facilitating the interchange of traffic between water craft and railways; (g) to repair, build, construct and acquire, hold, lease, and charter any

H.C.A.

steamboats, tugs and other vessels, and to maintain and work steamboats, tugs and other vessels, and generally to carry on a general dock, wharfage, warehousing, elevating, forwarding and towing business, with power to make advances on any produce, lumber, coal or other merchandise; (h) to buy and sell grain, lumber, coal and general merchandise; (i) to purchase or lease any lands, tenements or hereditaments useful or necessary for any of the said purposes, and at discretion to sell, improve, mine, manage and develop, lease, mortgage, charge, dispose of, or otherwise deal with all or any part of the property of the company, and to take and accept mortgages, charges and liens on real or personal property, or any other securities whatsoever (and bearing interest or otherwise as the company shall see fit) from purchasers or other debtors of the said company, and to sell, assign or otherwise dispose of all or of any of such securities; (j) to acquire any exclusive right, letters patent of invention, patent rights or privileges in connection with the business of the company, and any licenses to use or work the same; (k) to purchase or otherwise acquire any business within the objects of this company, and any lands, property, privileges, rights, contracts and liabilities appertaining to the same; (l) to let or sublet any property of the company for building, mining, farming or other purposes, and to farm any land of the company, and for that purpose to buy, sell and deal in all kinds of farming stock, sheep, cattle and horses; (m) to purchase, acquire, hold, sell and dispose of shares, stock or debentures in any other company having objects similar, altogether or in part, to those of the company, or carrying on business capable of being conducted so as directly or indirectly to benefit this company; (n) to sell or otherwise dispose of the undertaking or any part thereof for such consideration as the company may think fit, and in particular for shares,

debentures or securities of any other company, having objects altogether or in part similar to any of those of this company; (o) to amalgamate with any other company having objects altogether or in part similar to those of this company; (p) and generally to do all such other things as are incidental or conducive to the attainments of the objects aforesaid, as a coal and transportation company.

THE NATIONAL ELECTRO AND STEREOTYPE COMPANY.

Incorporated 20th March, 1884.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$10,000.

Number of Shares, 100.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of the printing, binding, publication and sale of books, general stereotype and electrotype manufacture, job and general printing; the publishing of newspapers and magazines, and the carrying on of the business of general stationers throughout the Dominion of Canada.

THE WOODWARD UNDERGROUND TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANY OF CANADA.

Incorporated 3rd April, 1884.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$200,000.

Number of Shares, 4,000.

Amount of each Share, \$50.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of constructing and operating telegraph, telephone and electric light wires, conductors, works, appliances and appurtenances throughout the Dominion of Canada, as well over as underground, with power to sell or lease the same, and to pur-

chase the patent number 12,544, issued by the Department of Agriculture of the Dominion of Canada to said Woodward, and any other patents relating to any telegraph, telephone, or electric lights, wires, conductors, works or appliances, and generally to have and exercise all the powers and franchises under the said patent number 12,544, for said purposes.

THE PIGEON RIVER LOG DRIVING ASSOCIATION AND IMPROVEMENT COMPANY.

Incorporated 14th April, 1884.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$40,000.

Number of Shares, 400.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of, to build dams, cribs, piers, booms and make such other improvements upon the Pigeon River, and its tributaries on the boundary between the state of Minnesota, one of the United States of America, and Canada, from the source of said stream, and from the sources of its various tributaries in its and their sources through those parts of Canada extending outside the limits of Ontario, or which are assumed to be beyond the limits of Ontario, to their outlet in Pigeon Bay, in Lake Superior, as will facilitate the handling, driving, sorting, and delivering all saw logs, lumber, timber, ties, posts or wood which may be put into said stream or its tributaries, for the purpose of being floated to its mouth or a portion of the way; to build chutes or slides around the many falls; to blast or cut out rocks or other obstructions to the navigation of said stream, to cause all back flowage necessary for proper slack water navigation, and to do any and all things which the company may deem best for the improvement of said

stream, for the purposes heretofore mentioned, and to make such water power improvements and charge therefor as this company deem necessary; provided that the sites and plans of such works have been first approved of by the Governor in Council, under the provisions of the Act, 46 Vic. cap. 43; provided also that none of the powers herein contained shall be exercised in any manner to interfere with the rights of the United States of America or of any State thereof, in the use and navigation of the said Pigeon River, without the assent of the authorities interested; provided also that none of the said powers shall be exercised in a manner to interfere with any part of the said streams which may now be navigable, or to affect the rights of private individuals in said river and streams, and along the shores thereof. Provided also that all tolls and charges made for the use of any of the contemplated works or improvements shall be subject to the approval of the Governor in Council. That the operations of the said company are to be carried on at Pigeon River, in Ontario, on the boundary between Minnesota and Ontario, and in the Arrow and White Fish rivers, within the Province of Ontario, and elsewhere throughout the Dominion of Canada.

— — —

**THE OWEN SOUND DREDGING, TOWING AND WRECKING
COMPANY (LIMITED).**

Incorporated 29th July, 1884.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$40,000.

Number of Shares, 400.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of, (a) to carry on business as a general dredging, towing, wrecking and salvage company, in all its branches, on any of the rivers, harbors, lakes, bays, streams and waters in the Dominion of Canada; (b) to build, construct, acquire,

hold, own, lease and charter any steamboats, tugs, dredges, scows and vessels, and to maintain and work the same, and generally to do all such other things, and to enter into any contracts or agreements that are incidental to, or connected with said business, or conducive to the attainment of the objects aforesaid, or those of a similar nature, and to contribute to the expenses of constructing and maintaining any such works as aforesaid; (c) to purchase, lease, or otherwise acquire any lands, tenements, or hereditaments useful or necessary, or for the advancement of any of the said purposes, and within the objects of this company, and at discretion to sell, improve, manage, lease, mortgage, charge, dispose of, or otherwise deal with, all or any part of the property of the company, and to take and accept mortgages, charges and liens on real or personal property, or any other security whatsoever (and bearing interest or otherwise, as the company shall see fit), from purchasers or other debtors of the said company, and to sell or assign, or otherwise dispose of all, or any of such securities; (d) to acquire any exclusive right, letters patent of invention, patent right or privileges in connection with the business of the company, and any licenses to use or work the same; (e) to purchase or otherwise acquire any business within the objects of this company, and any lands, property, privileges, rights, contracts and liabilities appertaining to the same; (f) to let or sub-let any property of the company; (g) to sell, or otherwise dispose of the business, property or undertaking, or any part thereof, for such considerations as the company may think fit, and in particular for shares, debentures or securities of any other company having objects altogether or in part similar to those of this company; (h) to amalgamate with any other company having objects altogether or in part similar to those of this company, after having first obtained the consent of the Governor in Council.

THE DOMINION TELEPHONE COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 9th August, 1884.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$200,000.

Number of Shares, 2,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of, (a) to manufacture, operate, sell, let, hire, purchase or lease every description of electrical apparatus, instruments and appurtenances, material and plant; (b) to build, establish, construct, purchase, lease or acquire, maintain and operate a line or lines from and to any place or places in the Dominion of Canada, for communication by telephone or telegraph, by means of electricity or magnetism, or for electrical lighting, with all the powers and privileges incidental to, or connected with, or necessary for the maintenance and working of such lines, with full power and authority to construct such lines upon any lands purchased for the company, or on other lands, the right to carry their lines over which has been conceded to the said company by the parties having the right to make such concession, and with the permission of the municipalities within which the same are situate, along and upon any public streets, lanes, roads, bridges and highways, and over and under any waters, by the construction of the necessary fixtures, posts, piers, abutments and trenches, provided the same be so constructed as not to incommode the public use of such streets, roads, bridges, railroads or other roads and highways, or to impede the free access to any house or building in the vicinity of the same, or injuriously to interrupt the navigation of such waters, also to repair, take down, remove, replace, renew, and re-erect the said line or lines; (c) to fix and regulate from time to

time, the charges and dues to be received by the said company, for the transmission and delivery of communications and messages passing over any of their lines, and for the use of their lines or any part thereof, and for any useful service performed thereby, and the said company shall have the right to recover and collect such charges and dues; (d) to purchase, acquire, use, sell or lease, for a fixed sum or upon royalty or rental, any patented inventions or improvements of instruments, machines, apparatus or material designed to utilize and transmit electrical or magnetic currents or forces, or for any purpose connected with the use of electricity or magnetism; (e) to advance money to assist, or become a shareholder in any subsidiary or allied company or corporation which may be constituted for the purpose of carrying out locally, in any province or municipality, in the Dominion of Canada, all or any of the objects or purposes, for the carrying out of which power is hereby asked; (f) to lease or amalgamate their lines to, or with, and to lease other similar lines from any other company or corporation, the consent of the Governor in Council having been first obtained; (g) to purchase, lease and hold any estate, real, personal or mixed, requisite for carrying on the undertaking of the company, and to convey or otherwise dispose of the same, and generally to exercise all the powers and privileges conferred by the "Canada Joint Stock Companies Act, 1877."

THE VICKERS EXPRESS COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 15th September, 1884.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$100,000.

Number of Shares, 1,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of the transport, carriage and conveyance of money, securities for

money, packages of goods, chattels, wares and merchandise, and of every description of personal property that may be entrusted to their care for transport, carriage and conveyance from and to, and deliver at any part or portion of the Dominion of Canada, with power to contract with railway companies, steamboat companies or owners, stage or waggon proprietors and others, for the carriage, transport and conveyance of any money, securities for money, goods, chattels, merchandise, packages or parcels, or any other personal property that may be entrusted to them for conveyance from one place to another, in the Dominion of Canada; and to contract with British and Foreign Express companies and other parties, for co-operating with and transacting such business as aforesaid in connection with the proposed Company; and to acquire, construct, charter and maintain boats, vessels, vehicles and other conveyances for the transport and carriage and conveyance of such property as may be entrusted to their care, and to transact all such other business as is generally and commonly carried on by express companies in this country.

THE RAILWAY SAFETY APPLIANCE COMPANY OF CANADA
(LIMITED).

Incorporated 26th September, 1881

Amount of Capital Stock, \$25,000.

Number of Shares, 500.

Amount of each Share, \$50.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of, (a) to acquire, purchase, lease or license, sell, exchange, assign and obtain assignments of, or take in exchange patents of invention and rights thereunder, whether for Canada or other countries, of every kind and description of machine, device, system, appliance, tool, contrivance, use or requirements of a railway or a railway company, in any of its

departments, or of the construction, maintenance or equipment thereof, as shall seem best to the directors of the said Company; with power to pay for same in whole or in part, by the issue of shares of capital stock of the Company, and declare such shares fully paid up and unassessable; (b) to make, manufacture, sell and lease on royalty or otherwise, in Canada and elsewhere, the articles and inventions so patented, and also every other kind of unpatented machine, device, system, appliance, tool, contrivance, invention or article designed or adaptable as aforesaid, and for such purposes to acquire real estate and erect thereon and maintain necessary factories and shops, and carry on a general foundry and machinery manufacturing business.

THE HOLMES ELECTRIC PROTECTION COMPANY FOR
CANADA (LIMITED).

Incorporated 15th November, 1884.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$100,000.

Number of Shares, 1,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of the operation of electric alarm systems for the protection of banks, stores, offices, mills, factories, warehouses, private residences, vaults, safes and all description of buildings, works and establishments in any part of the Dominion of Canada; with power to contract with British and Foreign telegraph, telephone and other Companies, for the use or hire of their wires, offices, machinery or instruments, and to contract with any telegraph or telephone Company or Companies to co-operate and work with the proposed Company, and to build, erect and put up poles and lines of wire, and such buildings and machinery as may be necessary for the purpose of operating such electric alarm systems within the Dominion of Canada.

ST. ONGE GOLD MINING COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 10th January, 1885.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$90,000.

Number of Shares, 900.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes, (a) to carry on the business of exploring for, mining and gathering gold, silver and other precious metals, minerals and ores in such form as the same may be found in the Province of Quebec and elsewhere throughout the Provinces and Territories of the Dominion of Canada; (b) to crush, smelt, reduce and manufacture such metals, minerals and ores, and forward, ship or sell the same, either in crude or other form throughout the Dominion of Canada and elsewhere, and for such purposes to establish works, wharves, factories, warehouses, and acquire real estate for the purpose of erecting and establishing the same thereon; (c) to purchase, take on lease, or exchange, take, acquire, own and hold under any legal title, either in the name of the Company or a Trustee or Trustees therefor for them, their successors and assigns any real or personal property, and such lands, premises, easements, claims and mining locations, limits and rights as shall be necessary or desirable for the workings and purposes of the Company; to sell, lease, assign and transfer the same in whole or in part, and to work and develop such mines and mineral deposits as may exist thereon; (d) and generally to do all such other things as are conducive or incidental to the attainment of all, or any of the objects aforesaid.

THE FARM IMPLEMENT COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 9th February, 1885.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$150,000.

Number of Shares, 1,500.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of the manufacture and sale of all kinds of agricultural machinery and implements and other machinery, and the operations of patents thereof; to obtain and hold patents for any discoveries made by any of the employees of the company, and to obtain and hold patents, and to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of the same; to carry on general wood working and iron working machine shops, general foundry and mechanical machinery business; to erect and maintain factories, depots, foundries, machine and other shops in the city of Brantford, and in different other places in the Dominion of Canada, as the directors of the company may determine, with power from time to time to purchase and lease such real and personal estate, and sell and convey, lease, mortgage, charge, dispose of, or otherwise deal with all or any of the property of the company, and to take and accept mortgages, charges and liens on real or personal property, or any other security whatsoever from purchasers or other debtors of the said company, and to sell, or assign or otherwise dispose of all, or any of such securities, as the directors of the company may consider necessary; to purchase, lease or license patents or patent rights, as directors consider well, also to resell said patents or rights; and generally to do all such other things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the objects aforesaid, or any of them.

**THE OWEN SOUND AND NORTH-WEST MILLING AND
MANUFACTURING COMPANY (LIMITED).**

Incorporated 16th February, 1885.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$10,000.

Number of Shares, 100.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company—For the purposes of, viz. : (a) to buy, sell, build, equip, repair and operate flour, grist, oatmeal, barley, saw, planing, flax, cotton, woollen, oil paper and rolling mills, tanneries, foundries, cheese factories, blast furnaces, machine shops, furniture manufactories, and other buildings and works necessary or required, or calculated directly or indirectly to advance the interests of the company; (b) to carry on the business of general manufacturers of, and dealers in all kinds of machinery, implements and steam engines, and generally to carry on a foundry, manufacturing and millwright business in all their branches respectively; (c) to purchase, lease or otherwise acquire any lands, tenements, or hereditaments useful or necessary for any of the said purposes, and within the objects of this company, and at discretion to sell, improve, manage, lease, mortgage, charge, dispose of, or otherwise deal with all or any part of the property of the company, and to take and accept mortgages, charges and liens on real and personal property, or any other security whatsoever, (and bearing interest or otherwise as the company shall see fit), from purchasers and other debtors of the said company, and to sell or assign, or otherwise dispose of all or any of such securities; (d) and generally to do all such other things as are incidental to, or connected with said business, or conducive to the attainment of the objects aforesaid, or those of a similar nature, and to carry on said business in the Provinces of Ontario and Manitoba.

THE CANADIAN GRANITE COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 23rd February, 1885.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$50,000.

Number of Shares, 500.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company—For the purposes following, viz: (a) to carry on the trade or business of granite quarry proprietors, workers and polishers of granite in all its branches, and also the trade or business of carriers by water, of granite and other freight, from, to and within Canada; (b) to work, quarry, raise, make merchantable, sell and produce granite; (c) to construct, build, alter, maintain and improve on lands held by the company, wharves, piers, docks, canals, tramways, telegraph lines, warehouses, roads, streets and other buildings and works necessary or expedient, or required, or calculated directly, or indirectly to advance or promote the interest of the company or any of them, and to contribute to the expense of constructing, maintaining, improving and using any such works; (d) to provide facilities for reception, loading, unloading, and storing of granite; (e) to purchase, take on lease, or in exchange, hire or otherwise acquire, any real or personal property, and any easements, rights or privileges which the company may think necessary or convenient for the purposes of their operations, and in particular any lands, buildings, works, easements, machinery, vessels and rolling stock, and at discretion to sell, improve, quarry, manage, develop, lease, mortgage, charge, dispose or otherwise deal with all, or any part of the properties of the company, and for the purposes of their business to take and accept mortgages, charges and liens on real or personal property, or any other securities whatsoever, and bearing interest, or otherwise as the company shall see fit, from purchasers or other debtors of the company, and to sell, assign or otherwise dispose of all or any such securities,

and to draw, make, accept, endorse and execute any bills of exchange, or any other negotiable securities for the purposes of the company; (*f*) to acquire any exclusive right, letters patent of invention, patent rights or privileges, in connection with the business of the company, and any license to use and work the same; (*g*) to build, acquire, own, charter or lease, navigate and use steamboats, sailing vessels, barges and other vessels and boats for the purposes of the company; (*h*) to purchase or otherwise acquire any business within the objects of this company, and any lands, property, privileges, rights, contracts and liabilities appertaining to the same; (*i*) to purchase and sell granite in the Dominion of Canada; (*j*) to let or sub-let any property of the company for quarrying and other purposes; (*k*) to purchase or acquire, hold, transfer, sell and dispose of shares, stock or debentures in any other company having objects similar altogether or in part to those of the company; (*l*) to sell or otherwise dispose of the undertaking, or any part thereof for such consideration as the company shall see fit, and in particular for shares, debentures, stock or securities of any other company having objects altogether or in part similar to any of those of this company; (*m*) to amalgamate with any other company having objects altogether or in part similar to those of the company; (*n*) and generally to do all such other things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the objects aforesaid or any of them.

**HEAP'S PATENT DRY EARTH OR ASHES CLOSET COMPANY
(LIMITED).**

Incorporated 28th February, 1885.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$18,000.

Number of Shares, 360.

Amount of each Share, \$50.

Objects of the Company—For the purposes of, (*a*) the manufacture and sale of dry earth or ashes closets; (*b*) to

manufacture, purchase, sell and traffic in lumber and articles manufactured or partly manufactured therefrom or thereout; (c) to build, acquire, own, hold and lease any factory, factories or works for the purpose of manufacturing and selling said earth or ashes closet, and such other articles or appliances as the company may think fit, and to maintain and work the same, and generally to do all such other things, and to enter into any contracts or agreements that are incidental to, or connected with a general manufacturing business, or conducive to the attainment of the objects aforesaid or those of a similar nature, and to contribute to the expense of constructing and maintaining any such factories or works as aforesaid; (d) to acquire any exclusive right, letters patent of invention, patent rights or privileges in connection with the business of the company, and any licenses to use or work the same; (e) to purchase or otherwise acquire any business within the objects of the company, and any lands, property, privileges, rights and contracts appertaining to the same, or requisite for carrying on its undertakings; (f) to purchase, acquire, hold, sell and dispose of stocks or shares in any other company having objects similar altogether or in part to those of the company, or carrying on business capable of being conducted so as to directly or indirectly benefit the company; (g) to amalgamate with any other company having objects altogether or in part similar to those of this company, but subject nevertheless to the approval of His Excellency the Governor-General in Council; (h) to assist or become a shareholder in any subsidiary or allied company or corporation constituted for carrying on locally in any Province or Municipality in the Dominion any similar objects and purposes; (i) to undertake any contracts or works of a sanitary nature in any part of the Dominion of Canada; (j) to sell or otherwise dispose of the business, property or undertaking of the company, or any part thereof, for such

consideration as the company think fit, and in particular, for shares, debentures or securities of any other company having objects altogether, or in part similar to those of this company.

THE METALLIC ROOFING COMPANY OF CANADA
(LIMITED).

Incorporated 4th April, 1885.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$7,500.

Number of Shares, 15.

Amount of each Share, \$500.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of, (a) to manufacture, purchase, sell and traffic in metallic shingles, roofing, siding, tiles, ridging and roofing nails, and to put on and paint the same; (b) the general stamping of metal plates; (c) the purchase and sale of all kinds of fire proof paint and materials for the manufacture of the same; (d) to purchase, sell and traffic in all metals and other raw materials required for the manufacture and painting of said metallic shingles, roofing, siding, tiles, ridging and roofing nails, and for the manufacture of fire proof paint; (e) to build, acquire, hold, own and lease any factory or factories, or works, machine and other shops for the purpose of manufacturing and selling the articles above mentioned and such other articles or appliances as the company may think fit, and to maintain and work the same, with power from time to time to sell, convey, lease, mortgage, charge, dispose of, or otherwise deal with all or any of the property of the company, and to take and accept mortgages, charges and liens on real and personal property

H.C.A.

or any other security whatsoever, from purchasers or other debtors of said company, and to sell, assign or otherwise dispose of all or any of such securities as the directors of the company shall consider necessary, and generally to do all such other things, and to enter into any contracts or agreements that are incidental to, or connected with the business aforesaid or conducive to the attainment of the objects aforesaid or those of a similar nature, and to contribute to the expense of constructing and maintaining any such factories or works as aforesaid; (f) to purchase or acquire any exclusive right, letters patent of invention or privileges in connection with the business of the company, and any license to work or use the same; (g) to purchase or otherwise acquire any business within the objects of the company, and any lands, property, privileges, rights and contracts appertaining to the same, or requisite for carrying on its undertakings.

THE STANDARD DRAIN PIPE COMPANY OF ST. JOHN'S, P.Q.
(LIMITED).

Incorporated 22nd April, 1885.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$30,000.

Number of Shares, 300.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of carrying on throughout the Dominion of Canada the manufacture of vitrified drain pipes and connections, tiles, junctions, elbows, bends, traps, syphons, cesspools, flue and stone linings, sinks, closet hoppers, fire bricks, pressed building bricks, sewer pipes, and all kinds of fire clay goods, with power to purchase or otherwise acquire, erect and own such

buildings and lands as may be necessary or required for the purposes of the said company, with power to sell, lease, convey and mortgage said lands or any part thereof.

THE ELECTRO MECHANICAL CLOCK COMPANY.

Incorporated 8th July, 1885

Amount of Capital Stock, \$100,000.

Number of Shares, 1,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of purchasing, acquiring, holding, using and working patents for improvements in electro mechanical clocks, the licensing or sub-leasing in whole or in part, of the right to use, acquire, purchase, or dispose of, by sale or lease, or otherwise, and work any of the patents held by the company; to manufacture, sell, hire or lease, clocks, watches, electrical machines, instruments and electrical lines, to construct, erect, work and keep in repair, all poles or cables and electrical lines, either subterranean, sub-marine or otherwise in any part of the Dominion, that may be required in the working of any circuit of clocks, regulators or other apparatus on electrical systems, worked or used by, or that may hereafter belong to, or be acquired or possessed by the company, and to work, hire, lease or again sub-let electrical lines or any other apparatus in connection with the business of the company in any part of the Dominion.

THE GILBERT BROTHERS ENGINEERING COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 6th November, 1885.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$60,000.

Number of Shares, 600.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of the undertaking, within the Dominion of Canada, of works in drilling,

blasting, excavating, dredging and removing rock or other materials under water or on land, and of the construction of piers, wharves, locks, basins and canals, and other engineering works, with power to the said proposed company: (a) to construct, purchase, sell or lease, roads, tramways, dredges, steamboats, tugs, barges, scows, drill boats, saw or other mills, store houses, machine shops, foundries and other buildings necessary for the purposes of the company's business, and to construct and manufacture such machinery, plant and materials as may be required by the said company in the execution of works undertaken by it, and to manufacture similar plant, machinery and material for sale to others, and to lease such buildings and machinery, or any portion thereof, with or without power to others; (b) to acquire by purchase, lease, or otherwise, lands, water privileges and riparian rights for the purposes of the business of the company, and to sell or lease the same; (c) to engage in any business or transaction within the company's objects, in partnership or otherwise, in conjunction with any company or person; (d) to acquire by purchase, lease, or otherwise, or to convey or sell patent rights, and to pay and receive royalties thereon, and generally to acquire and sell or lease all such other rights as are incidental to the attainment of the company's objects: (e) to enter into contracts with the Government of Canada, or of any of the Provinces thereof, or with any person or corporation, for the execution of such works as are contemplated to be undertaken by the company; (f) and generally to do all such other things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the objects aforesaid, or any of them throughout the Dominion of Canada.

THE OTTAWA PAVING AND ROOFING COMPAAAY.

Incorporated 19th November, 1885.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$50,000.

Number of Shares, 500.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company—For the purposes of, (a) the undertaking in the Dominion of Canada, of works for the construction and manufacture and sale of paving blocks of a composition of asphalt, cement, gravel, and other substances suitable for paving streets, roads, sidewalks, floors and other surfaces, and for the construction, sale and manufacture of roofing material of a similar composition, suitable for roofing of houses and buildings, and for the construction, manufacture and sale of drain pipes; (b) to acquire, purchase, lease or license all kinds and descriptions of machinery, devices, system, process or inventions, whether patented or not, designed for, or adaptable to the manufacture of a material suitable for the paving of roads, streets or sidewalks, or other surfaces, or for the roofing of houses, and buildings, or for the making of drain pipes; (c) to build or construct with the materials intended to be manufactured by the said company, or contract for the building or construction thereof, any public or private roads, streets or sidewalks in the county of Carleton, including the city of Ottawa, and in the county of Russell, both in the Province of Ontario, and in the county of Ottawa, including the city of Hull, in the Province of Quebec; (d) to purchase, lease or otherwise acquire any real or personal property, rights, easements or privileges which may be deemed necessary or convenient for the purpose of carrying on the business of the company, and to mortgage the same if deemed advisable; (e) to sell or otherwise dispose of the whole undertaking or any part

thereof, for such consideration as the company may see fit :
(f) and generally to do all such other things as may be
required or are incidental to, or conducive to the attainment
of the objects aforesaid, or any of them.

THE UNION RANCHING COMPANY OF CANADA.

Incorporated 5th December, 1885.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$250,000.

Number of Shares, 5,000.

Amount of each Share, \$50.

Objects of the Company -For the purposes of, (a) to carry on the business of ranching, breeding, selling and dealing in cattle, horses and sheep, and other live stock; (b) to purchase, sell and deal in lumber, wood, coal, minerals, grain, provisions, clothing and general supplies; (c) to carry on the business of immigration and colonization agents; (d) to acquire by purchase, lease, location or otherwise, coal mines, coal and wood lands, farming and grazing lands, and timber limits in the Province of Manitoba and in the North-West Territories, and to work and develop the same; (e) to build, acquire, own, charter, or lease, navigate and use steamboats, barges and other vessels or boats, for the purposes of the company; (f) to build, construct, and own or lease all necessary and lawful wharves, and to make, build, provide and carry on, use and work tramways, telegraph lines, roads and other works within and upon the lands of the said company, which may be considered necessary to carry out the objects of the company; (g) to aid by way of bonus or otherwise the construction and maintenance of a line or lines of steamboats, steam tugs, barges, or other vessels used by the company, for the transportation of cattle, horses, stock, grain, timber, lumber, coal, wood or supplies; (h) to purchase, take on lease, or in exchange,

or otherwise acquire any real or personal property, and any easements, rights and privileges which the company may consider necessary for the purposes of their operations, and to sell and dispose of any lands or other real estate or personal property at any time owned or controlled by the company, or any part thereof, or any interest therein or claim thereon; (i) and generally to do all such things as are incidental or conducive to the carrying out of the objects of the company.

THE COPP, CLARK COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 5th December, 1885.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$200,000.

Number of Shares, 2,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of, (a) to purchase and acquire the business heretofore carried by William Walter Copp, Henry James Clark and Charles Fuller, trading under the name of Copp, Clark and Company, of Toronto, as wholesale merchants, buyers, sellers and manufacturers of all descriptions of books, stationery and fancy goods, publishers, printers, lithographers, bookbinders and manufacturing stationers, including all the real estate, buildings, plant, machinery, stock-in-trade, rights, credits and goodwill, and assets generally of the said business, and to undertake the liabilities of the said Copp, Clark and Company, in respect thereof; (b) to carry on the said business, and to extend the same to any or all of the provinces of the Dominion of Canada, and generally to carry on in any or all of the provinces of the Dominion of Canada any business which may be appropriately or conve-

niently carried on in connection with such business ; (c) to do all such things as are conducive to the above objects ; (d) to construct, maintain and alter any buildings or works necessary or convenient for the purposes of the company ; (e) and for the purposes of such business to acquire by grant, lease or otherwise, real estate and buildings, and the sale of either, or other disposition thereof.

THE MACLEOD IMPROVEMENT COMPANY.

Incorporated 19th April, 1886.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$7,000.

Number of Shares, 140.

Amount of each Share, \$50.

Objects of the Company.—To enable the company to acquire and hold land in the town site of Macleod, and to erect thereon a building or buildings suitable for the purposes of a hall for public meetings, judicial enquiries, entertainments, and to meet the requirements of societies, and other associations, and to let or hire the same from time to time for such purposes, and also to undertake and carry out such contracts for supplying the residents of such town site with water, fire protection and drainage facilities as may be deemed advisable, with power to purchase all necessary or desirable machinery, plant and implements for the purposes, and with power to issue negotiable instruments and raise money for the purposes of the company thereon, or by mortgage or pledge of the real or personal property of the company.

THE OWEN SOUND ELECTRIC ILLUMINATING AND
MANUFACTURING COMPANY.

Incorporated 4th May, 1886.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$50,000.

Number of Shares, 2,000.

Amount of each Share, \$25.

Objects of the Company.—To construct, maintain, complete and operate all necessary works for the manufacture, production, sale and distribution of electrical machinery, apparatus, and material, and of electricity or gas, or both, for purposes of light, heat and power in cities, towns and other municipalities in Canada, and to conduct such electricity or gas, or both, by any means through, under or along the sides of and across the streets, highways, bridges and public places of such cities, towns and other municipalities, or across or under any navigable waters in Canada, provided that the company shall not interfere with the public right of travelling on, or using such streets, highways, bridges, public places or navigable waters; and provided also that the said company shall only open, use or interfere with such streets, highways and public places and bridges with the consent of the cities, towns or other municipalities respectively, having jurisdiction over the same, and subject to such agreements in respect thereof as shall be made between the said company and such municipalities, and under and subject to any by-law or by-laws of the councils of such municipalities, passed in pursuance thereof; to purchase, lease, or otherwise acquire and hold, all such real estate including mill-sites and water privileges as may from time to time be requisite for the purposes of the company; and also to sell, lease, or otherwise

dispose of, and to mortgage, pledge or encumber such real estate, or any part or parts thereof, from time to time in such manner and on such terms as they may deem fit.

THE BELL FARM COMPANY.

Incorporated 19th May, 1886.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$475,000.

Number of Shares, 4,750.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of acquiring, settling and conveying lands in the Province of Manitoba, and the North-West Territories of Canada, of improving, cultivating, building upon, and otherwise improving the same, of buying and selling grain and other products of the soil, of carrying on farming in all its branches, of breeding, raising, buying and selling cattle, horses and other stock, of buying, selling, leasing, renting, mortgaging and generally dealing in lands and all manner of interest in lands, of advancing money to assist settlers on lands purchased from the company, and securing repayment of such advances, with interest on such terms and in such manner by way of mortgage or agreement, as may be mutually agreed upon, and of carrying on trade as general manufacturers, merchants, millers and forwarders, of buying, selling, pledging, allotting or otherwise disposing of the lands, debentures or stock of any similar company, or of amalgamating with, or becoming shareholders in such company, of establishing agencies in Canada or elsewhere, for the purposes aforesaid, and for such purposes to have all necessary powers for borrowing and investing moneys, buying and disposing of real and personal property, and such other powers as may be necessary and incidental thereto.

THE OTTER TAIL GOLD AND SILVER MINING COMPANY
(LIMITED).*Incorporated 24th May, 1886.*

Amount of Capital Stock, \$1,000,000.

Number of Shares, 10,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—(a) To acquire by purchase, location or otherwise, a tract or tracts of mineral lands in the District of Alberta, or elsewhere in the Dominion, and to work and develop the resources of the same; (b) to purchase, take on lease or in exchange, hire or otherwise acquire, any real or personal property, and any easements, rights or privileges, which the company may think necessary or convenient for the purpose of their operations, and to sell and dispose of the same; (c) to develop mineral lands held by the company or by others; (d) to mine, produce, ship and mill, or reduce, gold, silver, lead and other valuable minerals; (e) to build, acquire, own, charter or lease, navigate and use, steam and other vessels or boats, for the purposes of the company; (f) to aid, by way of bonus, gift of money or otherwise, in the construction and maintenance of a line or lines of steam tugs, steamboats or barges, running from and to the lands of the company, to and from some point or place at or near an existing or established line of railway; (g) to build, construct and maintain all necessary wharves, and to make, build, provide and carry on, use and work tramways, telegraph lines, reservoirs, aqueducts, roads, streets, and other works which may be deemed expedient or necessary for promoting the objects of the company; (h) to purchase and sell gold, silver, copper, lead and other valuable ores anywhere in the Dominion of Canada or elsewhere; (i) and generally to do all such other things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the objects aforesaid, or any of them.

THE PROTECTIVE POLICE AND FIRE PATROL COMPANY
OF CANADA (LIMITED).

Incorporated 16th September, 1886.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$50,000.

Number of Shares, 500.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—The establishment of an efficient and organized system of uniformed night watchmen in cities and towns, for the protection of all kinds, inside and outside, of buildings, and fire patrol duties; the erection and maintenance of a system of electric call-boxes in all cities and towns, and the employment of confidential and special agents for any purposes whatsoever, and the storage and depositing of valuables for safe keeping; the operations of the company to be carried on throughout the Dominion of Canada.

TEMISCOUATA RAILWAY COMPANY.

Incorporated 6th October, 1886 (under 48-49 Vic., cap. 58.)

Amount of Capital Stock, \$500,000.

Number of Shares, 5,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—To lay out, construct and operate a railway from a point on the Intercolonial Railway at Rivière du Loup, in the Province of Quebec, to Edmunston, in the Province of New Brunswick.

THE NORTH-WEST BUFFALO BREEDING COMPANY
(LIMITED).

Incorporated 26th October, 1886.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$75,000.

Number of Shares, 7,500.

Amount of each Share, \$10.

Objects of the Company.—(1) The acquiring by purchase, lease, hire or otherwise, of one or more cattle or other ranches, cattle or buffalo runs, also farm lands, timber lands and other real or personal property in the Province of Manitoba, in the North-West Territories and elsewhere in the Dominion of Canada, necessary or desirable in the interests, or for the purposes of the proposed company, and the working of said lands and timber, and the disposal of the same by sale, lease, hire or otherwise; (2) the buying, selling, breeding, raising and otherwise dealing in thoroughbred, or less than thoroughbred buffalo, also in cattle, horses, mules, sheep, and all other kinds of live stock, in all the branches of said business, including the slaughter and the buying and selling in carcase or as butcher's meat, of such of said species of animals as are used for such purposes; (3) the raising, buying, selling and otherwise dealing in all kinds of grain and farm and dairy products, and generally the carrying on of all agricultural, farming and dairy operations, and the construction and carrying out of all buildings, mills, and other improvements considered necessary or advisable in the interests of the company; (4) the purchasing or acquiring the stock, business, assets and property of any other company or person carrying on business similar to the business of the proposed company, and the carrying on of the business of such company or person so acquired, and

engaging in any business or transaction within the corporate object of the proposed company in partnership, or in conjunction with any person or other company ; (5) generally the doing of all such things as are incidental to, or are considered advisable for the purposes of the company.

THE CANADIAN ANTHRACITE COAL COMPANY LIMITED.

Incorporated 28th October, 1886.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$500,000.

Number of Shares, 5,000.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—(a) To mine and extract coal, especially anthracite coal, in the Dominion of Canada, and generally to carry on the trade or business of colliery proprietors, miners and engineers, in all their branches, and also the trade or business of carriers by water, of coal, minerals and other freight, from, to and within Canada ; (b) to search for, get, work, quarry, raise, make merchantable, sell, produce, mill, smelt and reduce, coal, coke, lignite, sandstone, granite, iron, gold, silver, copper and other minerals, and to develop coal and mineral lands held by the company or others, and to purchase and manufacture, sell and deal in cordwood, timber, timber lands and lumber of all kinds ; (c) to construct, build, alter, maintain, improve, carry on, and use on lands held by the company, any waterworks, ponds, reservoirs, water-courses, aqueducts, wharves, piers, docks, canals, tramways, telegraph lines, warehouses, roads, streets and other buildings and works necessary, or expedient, or required, or calculated directly or indirectly to advance or promote

the interests of the company, or any of them, and to contribute to the expenses of constructing and maintaining, improving and using any such works; (d) to provide facilities for the reception, loading, unloading and storing of coal and other minerals, and of cordwood, timber and lumber of all kinds; (e) to purchase, take on lease, or in exchange, hire or otherwise acquire any real and personal property, and any easements, rights or privileges which the company may think necessary or convenient for the purposes of their operations, and in particular any lands, buildings, works, collieries, coal mines and other mines, minerals, easements, machinery, vessels, and rolling stock, and at discretion to sell, improve, mine, manage, develop, lease, mortgage, charge, dispose of, or otherwise deal with all or any part of the property of the company, and to take and accept mortgages, charges and liens on real or personal property, or any other securities whatever, and bearing interest or otherwise, as the company may see fit, from purchasers or other debtors of the company, and to sell, assign or otherwise dispose of, all or any such securities, and to draw, make, accept, endorse and execute any bills of exchange or other negotiable securities, for the purposes of the company; (f) to acquire any exclusive right, letters patent, rights or privileges in connection with the business of the company, and any license to use and work the same; (g) to build, acquire, own, charter or lease, navigate and use steamboats, sailing vessels, barges and other vessels and boats for the purposes of the company; (h) to purchase or otherwise acquire any business within the objects of the company, and any lands, property, privileges, rights, contracts and liabilities appertaining to the same; (i) to purchase and sell coke, coal, lignite, sandstone, granite, iron, gold, silver, copper and other minerals in the Dominion of Canada; (j) to let or sub-let any property of the company for mining or other purposes;

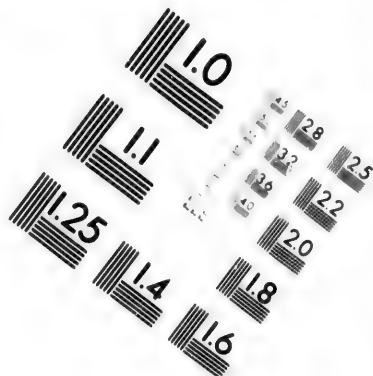
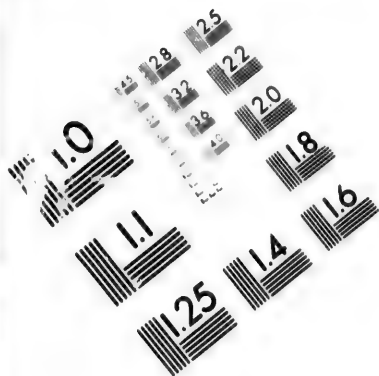
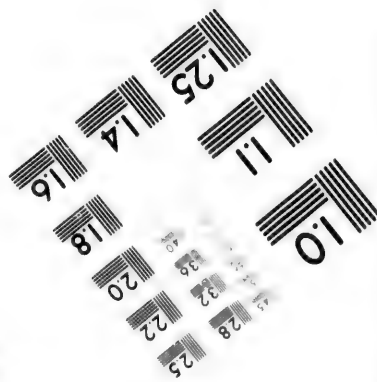
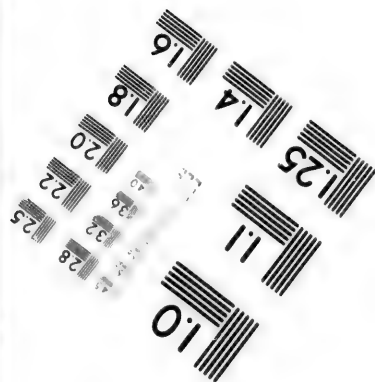
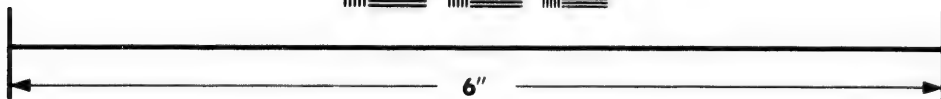
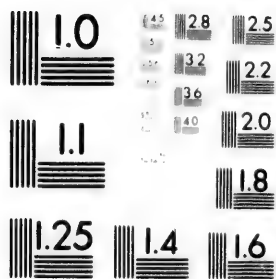


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N. Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

18 20 22 25 28 32 36 40 45 50 55 60 65 70 75 80 85 90 95 100

10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

(*k*) to purchase or acquire, hold, transfer, sell and dispose of shares, stock or debentures in any other company having objects similar, altogether or in part, to those of the company, or carrying on business capable of being conducted so as directly or indirectly to benefit the company; (*l*) to sell or otherwise dispose of the undertaking, or any part thereof, for such consideration as the company shall see fit; and in particular for shares, debentures, stock or securities of any other company having objects altogether or in part similar to any of those of this company; (*m*) to amalgamate with any other company having objects altogether or in part similar to those of this company; (*n*) and generally to do all such other things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the objects aforesaid, or any of them.

CYCLONE PULVERIZING COMPANY OF CANADA (LIMITED).

Incorporated 5th January, 1887.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$150,000.

Number of Shares, 1,500.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For the purpose of the reducing, pulverizing, grinding, disintegrating and screening all animal, vegetable, mineral and chemical substances, and all refractory materials of whatsoever nature or description; the acquiring, holding, working and vending of mining and mineral deposits and lands; the operations of the company to be carried on throughout the Dominion of Canada.

VALLEYFIELD ELECTRIC COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 27th January, 1887.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$20,000.

Number of Shares, 400.

Amount of each Share, \$50.

Objects of the Company.—To manufacture, operate, sell, let, hire, purchase or lease every description of electrical apparatus, instruments and appurtenances, material and plant; to build, establish, construct, purchase, lease or acquire, maintain and operate a line or lines from and to any place or places in the Dominion of Canada, for communication by telephone or telegraph, by means of electricity, or for electric lighting; to fix and regulate charges for service of their lines; to acquire, use, sell or lease any patented inventions or improvements of instruments, machines, apparatus or materials designed to utilize or transmit electrical or magnetic forces; to assist or become a shareholder in any subsidiary or allied company or corporation, constituted for carrying out locally in any Province or municipality in the Dominion, any similar objects and purposes; to lease or amalgamate their lines to, or with, and to lease other similar lines from any other company or corporation; the consent of the Governor in Council having been first obtained; to acquire and hold any estate, real, personal or mixed, requisite for carrying on the undertakings of the company, and to exercise all the powers conferred by the Canada "Joint Stock Companies Act, 1877"; provided that nothing herein contained shall be construed to confer on the said company the right of building bridges, piers or works over any navigable river in Canada without the consent of the Governor in Council, or of erecting posts or placing their lines of telegraph or telephone upon the line of any railway without the consent of the companies or parties to whom such railways belong, or upon any street or highway or other property belonging to, or under the control of any municipality, without the consent of the proper municipal authorities.

H.C.A.

**THE CHAUDIÈRE ELECTRIC LIGHT AND POWER COMPANY
(LIMITED).***Incorporated 14th May, 1887.*

Amount of Capital Stock, \$40,000.

Number of Shares, 400.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—To construct, maintain, complete and operate all necessary works for the manufacture, production, sale and distribution of electrical machinery, apparatus and material, and of electricity, for the purposes of light, heat and power in cities, towns and other municipalities in Canada, and to conduct such electricity by any means, on, through, under or along the sides of streets, highways, bridges and public places of such cities, towns and other municipalities, or across or under any navigable waters in Canada; provided that the company shall not interfere with the public right of travelling on or using such streets, highways, bridges, public places or navigable waters; and provided also that the said company shall only open, use or interfere with such streets, highways, bridges and public places with the consent of the cities, towns or other municipalities respectively having jurisdiction over the same, and subject to such agreements in respect thereof, as shall be made between the said company and such municipalities, and under and subject to any by-law or by-laws of the councils of such municipalities, passed in pursuance thereof.

THE PHILLIPS PHARMACEUTIC COMPANY (LIMITED).*Incorporated 16th May, 1887.*

Amount of Capital Stock, \$5,000.

Number of Shares, 100.

Amount of each Share, \$50.

Objects of the Company.—To manufacture, buy, sell and generally trade and deal in all kinds of chemicals, patent and

proprietary medicines, and generally in all goods, wares and merchandise, usually dealt in by chemists and druggists; to acquire, own and dispose of medical and chemical prescriptions and formulas, and letters patent covering and securing exclusive or partially exclusive rights to manufacture and sell proprietary or patent medicines; to acquire rights in trade-marks, distinguishing certain medical and chemical preparations; to acquire, hold and possess real estate for the purposes of carrying on the business above described, and for such other purposes as may be incident thereto; and generally to do such things and enter into such contracts as may appertain to, or arise out of the business of the said company, the operations of the company to be carried on throughout the Dominion of Canada.

MOORE AND MACDOWALL (LIMITED).

Incorporated 28th June, 1887.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$250,000.

Number of Shares, 5,000.

Amount of each Share, \$50.

Objects of the Company.—For the purposes of purchasing and holding and selling timber lands and other lands, in fee or otherwise, and also timber and timber limits by lease, license or otherwise, and for the manufacture and purchase and sale of saw logs, timber and lumber, and the carrying on of the business of lumbering in all its branches, including the building of dams, piers, docks and timber slides, and the making of improvements in the channels of rivers; also the erecting or acquiring by purchase, lease or otherwise, of saw mills, planing mills, and other mills for the manufacture of doors, sashes and any other articles of which wood shall form a component part; also the building

and opening of grist mills and flour mills, and the carrying on of all business incidental thereto or usually connected therewith, with power to purchase and sell and deal in grain and flour and breadstuffs generally; also the building, acquiring, owning, chartering, navigating and using steam and other vessels and craft, and other works and means of transport necessary or convenient for carrying on the operations of the company generally, all within the Dominion of Canada.

THE DAVY EXCELSIOR IRON FENCE COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 20th June, 1887.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$29,000.

Number of Shares, 200.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—The manufacture and sale of iron and steel, farm, railway and ornamental fencing, and fence and other posts, wire and strip netting, and the procuring, purchase and sale of patent rights for the manufacturing of such fencing, posts, netting and other things necessary and incidental thereto, throughout the Dominion of Canada.

THE CANADA LUMBER COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 9th August, 1887.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$500,000.

Number of Shares, 5,000.

Amount of each Share \$100.

Objects of the Company.—To purchase, hold and sell timber lands and other lands in fee or otherwise, and also timber and timber limits by lease, license or otherwise, and for the manufacture and purchase, and to sell saw logs, timber and lumber, and carry on the business of lumbering

in all its branches, and all other business incident thereto or connected therewith : and also to manufacture furniture, doors, sashes, blinds and any other articles of which wood shall form a component part ; and to build and operate grist mills, flour mills and saw mills, and carry on all business incident thereto, or usually connected therewith ; with power to purchase, sell and deal in grain, flour and breadstuffs generally throughout the Dominion of Canada : and to purchase and otherwise acquire and work mines, mineral and mining rights, lands, hereditaments and chattels in the Dominion of Canada, and to crush, smelt, reduce, amalgamate, the ore, to render marketable the produce, to develop the resources of the same mines, to crush, smelt, reduce and amalgamate the produce of any mines whether belonging to the said company or not ; also to construct, or aid in and subscribe towards the construction, maintenance and improvement of roads, tramways, docks, piers, wharves, viaducts, aqueducts, flumes, ditches, quartz mills, ore houses and other buildings and works, which may be necessary or convenient for the purposes of the said proposed company ; also to construct, charter and employ vessels for the purposes aforesaid, and for the purpose of transporting the produce of the mills, mines and works, to any place or places within the Dominion of Canada or elsewhere ; to purchase or otherwise acquire any business within the objects of this company, and any lands, property, privileges, rights, contracts and liabilities appertaining to the same ; to let or sub-let any property of the company ; to sell or otherwise dispose of the business, property or undertaking, or any part thereof, for such consideration as the company may think fit, and in particular for shares, debentures or securities of any other company having objects altogether or in part similar to those of this company ; to amalgamate with any other company having objects altogether or in part similar to those of this com-

pany, after having first obtained the consent of the Governor in Council; to establish shops or stores on the said lands; and to purchase and vend general merchandise, and to carry on in all its branches, farming and stock-raising, and generally to do all such other things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the above objects; to sell or otherwise dispose of the undertaking or any part thereof, for such consideration as the company may think fit, and in particular for shares, debentures or securities of any other company having objects altogether or in part similar to any of those of this company; to amalgamate with any other company having objects altogether or in part similar to those of this company.

THE CANADA OATMEAL MILLING COMPANY (LIMITED).

Incorporated 5th October, 1887.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$30,000.

Number of Shares, 300.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—To engage throughout Canada in the oatmeal milling business, and carrying on all manufacturing and business incident thereto or commonly connected therewith, with power to purchase, manufacture, sell and deal in oatmeal, grain, cereals; to purchase, lease or otherwise acquire lands for mills, to erect mills thereon; to purchase, lease, or otherwise, mills, kilns and machinery for the manufacture of oatmeal, etc., etc., etc.; to operate the said mills; to sub-let, mortgage, sell or otherwise dispose of the same or any part thereof, for such time and terms, and for such consideration as the company may think fit, and generally to engage in and transact such business within the objects of the company, as the applicants deem necessary, throughout the Dominion of Canada.

THE ELECTRIC SERVICE COMPANY OF CANADA
(LIMITED).

Incorporated 8th October, 1887.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$100,000.

Number of Shares, 2,000.

Amount of each Share, \$50.

Objects of the Company.—To carry on the business of manufacturing electric apparatus of every description, and all machinery operated by, or connected with electricity or electrical work and operations, including electric light, telegraph, telephone, burglar alarm apparatus, and all materials connected with or appertaining thereto; with the right of selling, hiring, using and operating the same within the Dominion of Canada; the said proposed company to have the right also to build and construct electric light, telegraph, telephone, burglar alarm and all such lines necessary for the distribution of electricity in all the cities, towns and villages throughout the Dominion of Canada, and to build and construct the same either by carrying the said lines on poles over the public highways and water courses, or by cables under ground and on the beds of water courses throughout the cities and municipalities in the Dominion of Canada, in order to connect them together, or with any city or municipality in the United States; the said company to have the right to acquire by purchase, hire or otherwise any and all description of electrical apparatus, and all machinery operated by or connected with electricity as above specified, and all descriptions of lines for the distribution of electricity as above specified, or to acquire in the same manner, the whole or any part of the chartered rights or capital stock or good will of any firm or incorporated company engaged in any of the businesses above referred to, or to make a junction or connection with the

lines of any other company or companies thereto consenting, and to operate all such works and lines aforesaid, and to receive and collect all dues therefor; the said company to have the further power and right of employment of messengers and the establishing of a system of day and night watch, and to transact and do for all other matters kindred and incidental to the above; provided that the company shall not interfere with the public right of travelling on, or using such public highways and water courses, or any streams, bridges, or public places in such cities and municipalities, and provided also that the said company shall open, use or interfere with such public highways or water courses, or with any streams, bridges and public places with the consent of the cities, towns or other municipalities respectively having jurisdiction over the same, and subject to such agreements in respect thereof, as shall be made between the said company and such municipalities, and under and subject to any by-law or by-laws of the councils of such municipalities, passed in pursuance thereof; provided also, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to confer on the said company the right of building bridges, piers or works over or under any navigable river in Canada without the consent of the Governor-General in Council, or of erecting posts or putting their lines of telegraph or telephone upon the line of any railway without the consent of the companies or parties to whom such railways belong; provided further, also, that any message in relation to the administration of justice, the arrest of criminals, the discovery or prevention of crime and government messages shall always be transmitted in preference to any other dispatch, if required by any person connected with the administration of justice, or any person thereunto authorized by the Secretary of State of Canada; and provided that any wires erected by the company shall be at a height not less than that at which the wires of other companies have been

heretofore placed; that the powers conferred shall in no way derogate from, or interfere with any private right: and that messages at the instance of His Excellency the Governor-General or any of His Excellency's Ministers shall have preferential transmission over any other messages: the operations of the company to be carried on throughout the Dominion of Canada.

JULIEN ELECTRIC COMPANY OF CANADA (LIMITED).

Incorporated 21st November, 1887.

Amount of Capital Stock, \$150,000.

Number of Shares, 1,500.

Amount of each Share, \$100.

Objects of the Company.—For purchasing, operating, lease and sale of the Julien patents in Canada, to manufacture, operate, sell, let, hire, purchase or lease every description of electrical apparatus, instruments and appurtenances, material, plant and patents; to build, establish, construct, purchase, lease or acquire, maintain and operate a line or lines from, to, or through any place or places in the Dominion of Canada for communicating by telephone or telegraph, by means of electricity and for electrical lighting; to fix, regulate and collect charges for services of their lines; to acquire, use, sell or lease, any patented inventions or improvements of instruments, machines, apparatus or material designed to utilize or transmit electrical or magnetic forces; to assist or become a shareholder in any subsidiary or allied company or corporation, constituted for carrying out locally in any Province or municipality in the Dominion, any similar objects and purposes; to lease or amalgamate their lines and interests to, or with, and to lease other similar lines from any other company or corporation, the consent of the

Governor in Council having been first obtained ; to acquire, hold and sell any estate, real, personal, or mixed requisite for carrying on the undertakings of the company ; provided that nothing herein contained shall be construed to interfere with any private rights or to confer on the said company the right of building bridges, piers or works over any navigable river in Canada, without the consent of the Governor-General in Council, or of erecting posts or placing their lines of telegraph or telephone upon the line of any railway without the consent of the companies or parties to whom the said railways belong ; provided also, that any message in relation to the administration of Justice, the arrest of criminals, the discovery or prevention of crime, and Government messages or despatches shall always be transmitted in preference to any other despatch, if required by any person connected with the Administration of Justice, or any person thereunto authorised by any Minister of Canada.

INCORPORATION OF COMPANIES
IN THE
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

By an Order in Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor-General, on the 7th day of July, 1886, it is provided that, under the authority of "The North-West Territories Act," (R.S.C., chap. 50), the Lieutenant-Governor in Council of the North-West Territories, by and with the consent of the Legislative Assembly, of the North-West Territories, as the case may be, is empowered * * * to make ordinances in relation to the following subjects: that is to say—

* * * * *

2. The incorporation of companies with territorial objects, with the following exceptions:

- (a) Such companies as cannot be incorporated by a Provincial Legislature;
- (b) Railway, tramway, steam boat, canal, transportation, telegraph and telephone companies;
- (c) Insurance companies.

RETURN OF FEES
TO
APPLICANTS FOR LETTERS PATENT,
WHERE CHARTER NOT GRANTED. ¹

Under authority of an Order in Council approved by His Excellency the Governor-General on the 19th January, 1888, it is provided that the Order in Council of the 22nd October, 1877, establishing a Tariff of Fees and prescribing the forms of proceeding for carrying out the objects of the "Companies Act," as contemplated by section 84, be further amended by granting authority for the return of fees in cases, where, for any reason, proceedings for obtaining Letters Patent of Incorporation have been abandoned or refused; less, in each case, a deduction to cover Departmental expenses.

¹ See page 8.

INDEX TO CONTENTS.

Figures refer to pages in Book.

A	PAGE.
Agreement, Forms of	80-86
Attorney, Powers of	7

B	PAGE.
Bank, Manager's certificate for deposit paid in.....	7
Boards of Trade, Incorporation of	22-25
Business, chief place, change of.....	16
By-laws : -	
Changing corporate name.....	10
Obtaining further powers	11
Increasing or decreasing capital stock	12
Sub-dividing existing shares	15
Increasing or decreasing number of directors.....	16
Changing chief place of business	16

C	PAGE.
Capital stock : -	
Increase of	12
Decrease of	14
Changing chief place of business	16
Change of corporate name	10
Chief place of business, changing.....	16
Company existing : -	
Re-incorporation of.....	17
Extension of powers of.....	17

	PAGES.
Company, Loan, uniting and consolidating of	18
Consolidating and uniting existing Loan Companies	18
Corporate name, change of	16
Companies, Powers granted to Incorporated	169-282
Companies Act, synopsis of	1-21
Letters Patent	1-9
1. Public notice	2
2. The Petition	5
3. Proofs of notice, Petition, etc.	7
4. Fees	8
Supplementary Letters Patent	9-21
1. Changing corporate name	10
2. Obtaining further powers	11
3. Increasing capital stock	12
4. Decreasing capital stock	14
5. Sub-dividing existing shares	15
6 & 7. Increasing or decreasing number of directors ..	16
8. Changing chief place of business	16
Re-incorporation of an existing company	17
Extension of powers of an existing company	17
Uniting and consolidating existing Loan Companies ..	18
Companies Act, The (R. S. C. cap. 119)	91-142
Companies Act, Act to amend (50-51 Vic., cap. 20)	143-150
Companies Clauses Act, The (R. S. C. cap. 118)	151-167

D

Decrease of capital stock	14
Decrease in number of directors	16
Directors, Increase or decrease in number of	16
Deposit, Certificate of, by Bank Manager	7

E

Existing shares, Sub-division of	15
Existing Company :—	
Re-incorporation of	17
Extension of powers of	17
Existing Loan Companies, Union of	18
Extension of powers	11

PAGES.

18
18
10
169-282
1-21
1-9
2
5
7
8
9-21
10
11
12
14
15
16
16
17
17
18
91-142
143-150
151-167

F

Facts stated in petition, Verification of	8, 11, 12, 14, 15
Fees	8, 284
Fees, scale of	8
Fees, return of, when charter not granted	284

G

<i>Gazette</i> , Notices in	2, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 21
-----------------------------------	---------------------------

I

Incorporation :—

Petition for	5
of Boards of Trade	22-25
of Companies in North-west Territories	283
of existing Companies	17-21
Increase of capital stock	12
Increase in number of directors	16

L

Letters Patent	1-9
Letters Patent, Supplementary	9-21
Loan Companies, Union of	18

M

Meetings, Special	11, 13, 15, 16, 17, 19
-------------------------	------------------------

N

Name, Change of corporate	10
North-west Territories, Incorporation of Companies in	283
Notice in <i>Gazette</i> . See GAZETTE.	
Notice, Proofs of, in <i>Gazette</i>	7
Notices calling special meetings. See MEETINGS.	

O

Obtaining of further powers	11
-----------------------------------	----

14
16
16
7

15
17
17
18
11

P

	PAGES.
Petition for Incorporation	5
Petition, proof of truth of facts in.....	7
Petition, signatures to	7, 11, 13
Place of business, changing chief	16
Powers :--	
obtaining of further.....	11
of existing Companies, extension of.....	17
granted to Incorporated Companies	169-182
(See Classified Index on page 300.)	
Powers of attorney	7

R

Re-incorporation of existing Company.....	17
Return of fees, when charter not granted.....	284

S

Shares, sub-dividing existing.....	15
Signatures to Petition.....	7, 11, 13
Signature of Bank Manager to deposit certificate.....	7
Stock, capital, increase or decrease of	12
Sub-dividing existing shares.....	15
Supplementary Letters Patent	9-21

T

Trade, Boards of, Incorporation of	22-25
--	-------

INDEX TO FORMS.

Figures refer to the number of the Forms.

A

FORM NO.

Affidavits. See "DECLARATIONS."

Agreements, Forms of 33 35

B

Bank Manager's Certificate :

As to deposit paid in..... 6

Declaration verifying signatures to..... 7

Boards of Trade, Incorporation of. See TRADE, BOARDS OF.

Business, Changing chief place of. See CHANGING.

By-Laws :

Change of corporate name..... 9a

Extending of corporate powers..... 15a

Increasing or decreasing capital stock .. 19a

Sub-dividing existing shares..... 23a

Increasing or decreasing number of Directors..... 25a

Changing chief place of business in Canada..... 26a

C.

Capital Stock, increase of, or decrease of :

Petition of Directors for..... 18

Declaration verifying truth of facts in Petition..... 19

Declaration verifying signatures to Petition..... 4

By-Law authorizing..... 19a

Notice calling special meeting to approve By-Law.... 13a

Declaration verifying minutes of special meeting..... 5

Change of corporate name :

Petition of Company for 9

Declaration verifying facts in Petition..... 10

By-Law authorizing change of name..... 9a

Declaration verifying By-Law..... 5

	FORM NO.
Changing chief place of business :—	
By-Law changing chief place of business.....	26A
Notice calling special meeting to approve By-Law....	13A
Chief place of business, changing. See above.	
Company, existing, re-incorporation of. See RE-INCORPORATION.	
Corporate name, change of. See above.	
Corporate name, declaration as to proposed.....	5

D

Declarations :—

verifying notice in <i>Gazette</i> of application for incorporation	2
verifying signatures to petition for incorporation	4
verifying truth of facts in petition for incorporation..	5
as to proposed corporate name.....	5
verifying bank manager's signature to certificate of deposit	7
verifying facts stated in petition for change of name..	10
verifying by-law for change of corporate name.....	5
verifying notice in <i>Gazette</i> of application for extension of powers.....	14
verifying signatures to petition for extension of powers	4
verifying truth of facts in petition for extension of powers	15
verifying by-law for extension of powers.....	5B
verifying truth of facts in petition for increase or decrease of capital stock.....	19
verifying signatures to petition for increase or decrease of capital stock.....	4
verifying truth of minutes of special meetings... ..	5
verifying truth of petition for sub-division of existing shares.....	23
verifying signatures to petition for sub-division of existing shares.....	
verifying insertion of notice in <i>Gazette</i> for re-incorporation.....	28
verifying truth of facts in petition for re-incorporation.	30
verifying certificate of association of Board of Trade..	Page 23

FORM No.

FORM No.

Decreasing or increasing capital stock :—

26A	Petition of directors for supplementary letters patent..	18
13A	Declaration verifying truth of facts stated in petition..	19
	Declaration verifying signatures to petition	4
	Copy of by-law authorizing increase or decrease	19A
	Verified copy of notice calling special meeting	13A
5	Declaration verifying truth of minutes.....	5
	Decrease or increase in number of directors. See DIRECTORS.	
	Directors, increase or decrease in number of :—	
	Copy of by-law increasing or decreasing.....	25A
	Notice calling special meeting to approve of by-law....	13A

E

Extension of powers :—

2	Notice in <i>Gazette</i> of intention to apply for.....	12
4	Petition for grant of supplementary letters patent	13
5	Declaration verifying signatures to petition for.....	4
5	Declaration verifying truth of facts stated in petition..	15
	Notice calling special general meeting	13A
7	By-law authorizing.....	15B
10	Declaration verifying copy of by-law	5
5	Existing Company, re-incorporation of. See RE-INCORPORATION.	
	Existing shares, subdivision of :—	
14	Petition of directors for supplementary letters patent..	22
4	Declaration verifying truth of facts in petition.....	23
	Declaration verifying signatures to petition	4
15	Certified copy of by-law	23A
5B	Copy of notice calling special meeting to approve by-law	13A
	Declaration verifying minutes of meeting.....	5

F

Facts, truth of :—

	Declaration verifying, in petition for incorporation....	5
23	Declaration verifying, in petition for change of corporate name.....	10
	Declaration verifying, in petition for extension of powers	15
	Declaration verifying, in petition for increase or decrease of capital stock.....	19
28	Declaration verifying, in petition for sub-division of shares.....	23
30	Declaration verifying, in petition for re-incorporation..	30
age 23		

G

Gazette, notice in :—

FORM NO.

of intention to apply for incorporation	2
declarations verifying insertion of	2, 14
of application for extension of powers	12
of application for re-incorporation	27
of grant of supplementary letters patent	17, 21

I

Incorporation :—

Notice in <i>Gazette</i> of intention to apply for	1
Petition for	3
Declaration verifying insertion of notice in <i>Gazette</i> for .. of Boards of Trade. See TRADE, BOARDS OF.	2
Increase of capital stock. See CAPITAL STOCK.	
Increase in number of directors. See DIRECTORS.	

L

Letters Patent, incorporating Company	8
Letters Patent, supplementary. See SUPPLEMENTARY.	

M

Meeting, special general, notices calling	13a
---	-----

N

Notice in <i>Gazette</i> . See GAZETTE, NOTICE IN.	
Notices calling special general meetings	13a
Number of directors, increase or decrease of. See DIRECTORS.	

O

Obtaining further powers. See EXTENSION OF POWERS	
---	--

FORM No.

P

FORM No.

Petitions :—

2	for incorporation	3
2, 11	for change of name	9
12	for extension of powers	13
27	for increase or decrease of capital stock	18
17, 21	for sub-division of existing shares	22
	for re-incorporation of existing company	29

Place of business, changing chief. See CHANGING.

Powers, extension of. See EXTENSION OF POWERS.

R

Re-incorporation of existing company :—

1	Notice in <i>Gazette</i> of intention to apply	27
3	Declaration verifying insertion of notice	28
2	Petition for	29
	Declaration verifying truth of facts in petition for	30
	Supplementary Letters Patent	31

S

Shares, sub-division of existing. See EXISTING SHARES.

	Signatures to petitions, declaration verifying	4
	Signature of bank manager, declaration verifying	6
	Special or general meetings, notices calling	13A
	Stock, capital, increase or decrease of. See CAPITAL STOCK.	
	Sub-dividing existing shares. See EXISTING SHARES.	

Supplementary Letters Patent :—

	Changing name of company	11
	Extending powers of company	16
	Increasing or decreasing capital stock	20
	Sub-dividing existing shares	24
	Re-incorporating existing company	31

T

Trade. Boards of, incorporation of :—

	Certificate of association	Page 23
	Declaration verifying	" 24

POWERS GRANTED TO COMPANIES.

INDEX TO LIST OF COMPANIES.

Figures refer to pages in Book.

A

PAGE.

Alberta Lumber Company	239
------------------------------	-----

B

Brockville Chemical and Superphosphate Company.....	171
Barnes Excelsior Fanning Mill Company	180
Black Diamond Steamship Company of Montreal	195
British Canadian Colonization Company	199
Ball Electric Light Company.....	212
Bell Farm Company.....	266

C

Caledonia Free Stone Quarry Company	172
Canadian District Telegraph Company	178
Canadian Securities Company	180
Canadian Telephone Company	186
Canadian Pacific Express Company.....	187
Canada Co-operative Supply Association	192
Canada Lithographic and Card Company	193
Canada Mutual Telegraph Company	194
Canadian Iron and Steel Company	198
Canadian Fruit Export Company.....	210
Canada Bank Note Engraving Company.....	220

INDEX TO LIST OF COMPANIES.

295

	PAGE.
Canada Pulp Company	221
Cairling Brewing and Malting Company	224
Canada Spring Horse Shoe Company	228
Canada Railway News Company	233
Canadian Granite Company	254
Copp, Clark Company	263
Canadian Anthracite Coal Company	270
Cyclone Pulverizing Company of Canada	272
Chaudiere Electric Light and Power Company	274
Canada Lumber Company	276
Canada Oatmeal Milling Company	278

D

Dominion Typefoundry Company	172
Dominion Ladder Company	177
Dominion Gas Light Company	180
Dominion Bank Note Company	183
Deseronto Navigation Company	189
Dominion Abattoir and Stock Yards Company	197
Dominion of Canada Kennel Club	218
Dominion Bridge Company	220
Dominion Cattle Company	221
Dominion Transport Company	222
Dominion Barb Wire Company	227
Dominion Paper Making and Staining Company	233
Dominion Brick and Terra Cotta Company	234
Dominion Coal, Coke and Transportation Company	241
Dominion Telephone Company	247
Davy Excelsior Iron Fence Company	276

E

Edmonton and Saskatchewan Land Company of Canada	209
Electro Mechanical Clock Company	259
Electric Service Company of Canada	279

F

Farmers Warehousing Company	174
Farm Implement Company	252

G

	PAGE.
Georgian Bay Lumber Company	170
Gooderham & Worts Company	223
Gilbert Blasting & Dredging Company	224
Globe Cattle Company	229
Geo. T. Smith Middling Purifier Company	239
Gilbert Bros. Engineering Company	259

H

Hull Iron Company	187
Holmes Electric Protection Company of Canada	250
Heap's Patent Dry Earth or Ashes Closet Company	255

I

Intercolonial Express Company	184
Imperial Oil Company	188
Imperial Loan & Investment Company	197
International Wrecking & Transportation Company	222
International Coal Company	235

J

Julien Electric Light Company of Canada	281
---	-----

K

Kents Machine Company	182
Keewatin Lumbering & Manufacturing Company	184

L

La Compagnie de Papier Genin	173
London & North Western Colonization Company	211
La Societie de Publicité	237

M

PAGE.		PAGE.
170	Montreal Transportation Company.....	169
223	Montreal Provident Fuel Company.....	170
224	Mead Manufacturing Company.....	173
229	Montreal Milk Company.....	186
239	Montreal News Company.....	188
259	Midland Rolling Stock Company.....	195
	Midland Elevator & Forwarding Company	196
	Medical Specialties Manufacturing Company.....	201
	Mozton Dairy, Farming & Colonization Company of Manitoba....	217
187	Manitoba Consolidated Gold & Silver Mining Company.....	228
250	Montreal & Melbourne Slate Company.....	230
255	Mining Investment Company of Canada.....	231
	Manitoba Fuel Company.....	231
	Metallic Roofing Company of Canada.....	257
	MacLeod Improvement Company.....	264
	Moore & Macdowall Company.....	275

N

	North-West Trading Company.....	176
	North-West Transportation Company.....	178
	Neptune Fog Horn Company.....	181
	North-Western Drainage Company.....	185
	Napanee Cement Works.....	185
	New Brunswick Land & Lumber Company.....	190
	New Brunswick Steamship Company.....	208
	National Electro & Stereotype Company.....	243
	North-West Buffalo Breeding Company.....	269

O

	Ottawa & North West Land Company.....	200
	Ontario & Qu'Appelle Land Company.....	204
	Owen Sound Dredging, Towing & Wrecking Company.....	245
	Owen Sound & North West Milling & Manufacturing Company....	253
173	Ottawa Paving & Roofing Company.....	261
211	Owen Sound Electric Illuminating & Manufacturing Company....	265
237	Otter Tail Gold & Silver Mining Company.....	267

P

	PAGE.
Peterborough Real Estate Investment Company.....	183
Petrolia Oil Company.....	191
Provident & Commercial Land Company.....	215
Peterborough Review Printing and Publishing Company.....	238
Pigeon River Log Driving & Improvement Company	244
Protective Police & Fire Patrol Company.....	268
Phillips Pharmaceutic Company.....	274

Q

Qu'Appelle Valley Farming Company.....	205
--	-----

R

Railway, Newspaper & Advertising Company.....	172
Rawbone Gun & Manufacturing Company.....	219
Railway Safety Appliance Company of Canada.....	249

S

St. Lawrence Elevating, Storing & Forwarding Company.....	175
St. Lawrence Grain Company.....	175
St. Lawrence Sugar Refining Company.....	183
Stormont Cotton Manufacturing Company.....	185
Souris Coal & Fuel Company.....	190
St. John Cotton Company.....	198
Stevens, Turner & Burns Foundry & Fuel Manufacturing Company.	205
Stewart Rancho Company..	206
Saskatchewan Forks Colonization Company.....	213
Standard Publishing Company.....	221
St. Catherine's Milling & Lumber Company.....	225
St. Onge Gold Mining Company	251
Standard Drain Pipe Company of St. John's, P.Q.....	258

T

Toronto Rolling Stock & Forwarding Company.....	171
Templeton & North Ottawa Mining Company.....	181
Toronto & Rapid City Land & Trading Company.....	193

INDEX TO LIST OF COMPANIES.

299

	PAGE.
Temperance Colonization Company.....	199
Toronto Patent Wheel & Waggon Company	204
Temiscouata Railway Company.....	268

U

Union Ranching Company.....	262
-----------------------------	-----

V

Victoria Consolidated Silver Mining Company	182
Vickers Express Company.....	248
Valleyfield Electric Company.....	273

W

Waterous Engine Works Company.....	173
Wingate Chemical Co.....	174
Woodbury Patent Planing Machine Company of Canada.....	179
Watson Manufacturing Company.....	219
Winnipeg Consolidated Gold Mining Company.....	226
Wm. Hamilton Manufacturing Company.....	234
Woodward Underground Telegraph & Telephone Company.....	243

Y

Yarmouth Power Knitting Company.....	232
--------------------------------------	-----

PAGE.

..... 183
..... 191
..... 215
..... 238
..... 244
..... 268
..... 274

..... 205

..... 172
..... 219
..... 249

... 175
..... 175
..... 183
..... 185
..... 190
..... 198
pany. 205
..... 206
..... 213
..... 221
..... 225
..... 251
..... 258

..... 171
..... 181
..... 193

CLASSIFIED INDEX OF POWERS.

A

	PAGE.
Advertising	172
Abattoir and Stock Yard.....	197

B

Bank Note	183, 220
Brewing and Malting	224
Brick Making	234
Buffalo Breeding.....	269
Bridge	220

C

Chemical.....	171, 174
Colonization and Land.....	199, 211, 213, 217
Co-operative	192
Cattle	221, 229
Clock.. ..	259
Coal.....	170, 190, 231, 235, 270
Cement.....	185
Cotton Manufacturing	183, 191

D

Distilling.....	223
Dredging	224
Dry Earth Closet	255
Drainage	185
Drain Pipe	258

E

	PAGE.
Electric, Electric Light and Illuminating....	212, 250, 265, 273, 274, 279
Engraving and Lithographic.....	183, 220, 243
Engineering.....	259
Express.....	184, 248
Elevator and Forwarding.....	171, 175, 196
Engine Works Company	171

F

Fanning Mills.....	180
Farming	205, 266
Fruit Export.....	210
Fuel.....	170, 190, 231, 235, 270
Fog Horn.....	181
Foundry.....	205

G

Gas.....	180
Granite.....	254
Gun Manufacturing.....	219
Grain.....	175

H

Horseshoe	228
-----------------	-----

I

Iron and Steel	187, 198, 276
Investment and Loan	183, 231
Improvement	244, 264
Implement	252

K

Kennel	218
Knitting	232

L

	PAGE.
Lumber	170, 184, 190, 225, 239, 275, 276
Lithographic Engraving and Printing.....	193
Ladder	180
Land and Colonization	190, 193, 199, 200, 204, 209, 213, 215
Loan and Investment	197

M

Milk.....	186
Milling.....	225, 253, 278
Middling Purifier	239
Machine	182
Mining.....	181, 182, 228, 231, 251, 267
Manufacturing.....	173, 201, 234

N

Navigation.....	189
News	188

O

Oil	188, 191
-----------	----------

P

Printing and Publishing.....	172, 193, 221, 233, 237, 238, 263
Pulp	221
Pulverizing	272
Paper Making and Staining	173, 233
Paper	173
Patrol	268
Planing Machine	179
Pharmaceutic	274

Q

Quarrying	172
-----------------	-----

R

PAGE.		PAGE.
275, 276	Rolling Stock	195
193	Roofing	257, 261
180	Ranching	206, 272
213, 215	Railway	268
197		

S

186	Steamship	195, 208
253, 278	Securities	180
239	Steel and Iron	198
182	Slate	230
251, 267	Sugar Refining	183
201, 234		

T

189	Telegraph and Telephone	178, 186, 193, 243, 247
188	Typefounding	172
	Transportation	178, 222, 241
	Trading	176
	Towing	245

W

88, 191	Warehousing	174
	Wire	227
238, 263	Wrecking	222, 245
221	Wheel and Waggon	204
272		
73, 233		
173		
268		
179		
274		



EWART'S EXAMINATION QUESTIONS on Leith's Blackstone. By J. S. EWART, Q.C. Paper, \$1.

HOWELL'S SURROGATE COURT PRACTICE. A Treatise on the Law and Practice as to Probate, Administration and Guardianship, in the Surrogate Courts, in common form and contentious business, including all the Statutes, Rules, Orders and Forms. By ALFRED HOWELL. Half-calf, \$6.

JONES ON THE TORRENS SYSTEM of Land Transfer. A Practical Treatise on "The Land Titles Act of 1885, Ontario," and "The Real Property Act of 1885," Manitoba. Embracing all the English, Australian and Canadian Cases. By H. C. JONES, M.A. Cloth, \$4.50; Half-calf, \$5.

JONES ON PRESCRIPTION AND EASEMENTS. A Practical Treatise on Real Property Limitation; with a complete Compendium of the Law of Easements. By H. C. JONES, M.A. Half-calf, \$5.

KEHOE'S CHOSES IN ACTION. An exposition of the law relating to the Assignment and Transfer of Securities, with the practice thereunder. By J. J. KEHOE. Cloth, \$2; Half-calf, \$2.50.

LEWIS' JUSTICES' MANUAL. Containing a short summary of the usual practice and manner of procedure in ordinary cases, coming under the observation of Justices of the Peace, Coroners, Constables, Landlords, Bailiffs, etc. By E. N. LEWIS. Cloth, \$1.50; Half-calf, \$2.

HOWELL ON NATURALIZATION AND NATIONALITY IN CANADA; Expatriation and Repatriation of British subjects; Aliens, their disabilities and privileges in Canada, etc. By ALFRED HOWELL. Cloth \$1.50; Half-calf, \$2.

CAMERON ON DITCHES AND WATERCOURSES. The Ditches and Watercourses Acts of Ontario, with Notes and References to Decided Cases. By M. G. CAMERON. Cloth, 75c.

"Especially useful to Municipal Officers."

JONES' CONSTABLE'S GUIDE. The County Constable's Manual or Handy-Book, with subjects arranged alphabetically. By J. T. JONES, High Constable County York. Cloth, 50c.; Leather, 75c.

THE POWERS OF CANADIAN PARLIAMENTS. By S. J. WATSON, late Librarian of the Parliament of Ontario. Cloth, \$1.

TRAVIS' CONSTITUTIONAL LAW. A treatise on the Constitutional Powers of Parliament and of the Local Legislatures under the British North America Act, 1867. By J. TRAVIS. Paper, \$1; Cloth, \$1.25.

THE CANADIAN FRANCHISE AND ELECTION LAWS. A Manual for the use of Revising Officers, Municipal Officers, Candidates, Agents and Electors. By C. O. ERMATINGER, Q.C., M.P.P. Cloth, \$5.

CARSWELL & CO., LAW PUBLISHERS,

26 & 28 Adelaide Street East, Toronto.

CAMERON ON DOWER. A treatise on the Law of Dower, giving all the Canadian and most of the English and American cases. By M. G. CAMERON. Half-calf, \$7.50.

CASSELL'S MANUAL of Procedure in the Supreme and Exchequer Courts of Canada. By R. CASSELL, jr., Registrar of the Court. Limp Calf. \$4.

CLARKE ON INSURANCE. A treatise on the Law of Insurance, embracing whole Insurance Law of Canada, and giving every case on Fire, Marine, and Life Insurance. By S. R. CLARKE. Half-calf, \$2.

CLARKE ON CRIMINAL LAW of Canada. Second Edition. By S. R. CLARKE and H. P. SHEPPARD. Half-calf, \$6.

FORAN'S CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE, of Lower Canada, with Amendments thereto; Statutes relating to Procedure; Rules of Practice; Digest of Decisions, arranged under appropriate Articles. Second Edition. By T. P. FORAN, M.A., B.C.L. Half-calf, \$7.50.

HODGINS' ELECTION REPORTS of the Decisions for the Trial of Election Petitions in Ontario, relating to Elections to the Legislative Assembly, 1871 to 1879, and to the House of Commons of Canada, 1874 to 1878. By THOS. HODGINS, Q.C. Half-calf, \$6.

LEGGO'S FORMS AND PRECEDENTS of Pleading in the Court of Chancery. Second Edition. By W. LEGGO. Half-calf, \$5.

LOWER CANADA JURIST. A Collection of Decisions, 1857 to 1875. 20 Vols. Half-calf, \$100.
N.B.—*This Series is continued to date.*

LOWER CANADA LAW JOURNAL and magazine of Jurisprudence, containing cases not elsewhere reported. 1866-8. 4 vols. Half-calf, \$10.

MARITIME COURT RULES. The general Rules of the Maritime Court of Ontario to date, with Forms, Tariff of Costs and Fees. \$1.

MACLENNAN'S JUDICATURE ACT. 1881, and subsequent Rules of the Supreme Court of Judicature, and the High Court of Justice, with the Orders of the Court of Appeal. Second Edition. By THOS. MACLENNAN, M.A., LL.B. Cloth, \$9. Half-calf, \$9.50.

MANITOBA REPORTS TEMP. WOOD. A collection of Decisions in the Court of Q.B. of Manitoba, in the time of Chief Justice Wood. Half-calf, \$10.

NEW BRUNSWICK REPORTS. Reports of Cases determined by the Supreme Court of N.B. Subscription, in advance, \$6; Half-calf; \$7 per vol., as follows:—

- N. B. R. Vol. 2 (Berton.)
" " 10 and 11 (Allen. Vols. 5 and 6.)
" " 12 and 13 (Hanmay. 2 Vols.)
" " 14, 15, and 16 (Pugsley, 3 Vols.)
" " 17 to 20 (Pugsley and Burbidge. 4 Vols.)
" " 21 — (Trueman).

CARSWELL & CO., LAW PUBLISHERS,

26 & 28 elaid Street East, Toronto.